

Turaya.TrustedServer

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.6.1

Wed Aug 7 2013 14:16:30

Contents

1	Namespace Index	1
1.1	Namespace List	1
2	Class Index	3
2.1	Class Hierarchy	3
3	Class Index	7
3.1	Class List	7
4	File Index	11
4.1	File List	11
5	Namespace Documentation	13
5.1	turaya Namespace Reference	13
5.1.1	Typedef Documentation	14
5.1.1.1	CentralTrustedDesktop	14
5.1.1.2	PlatformID	14
5.2	turaya::compartment Namespace Reference	14
5.2.1	Typedef Documentation	14
5.2.1.1	InstalledCompartmentInfo	14
5.3	turaya::domain Namespace Reference	15
5.3.1	Typedef Documentation	15
5.3.1.1	InstalledDomainInfo	15
5.4	turaya::organization Namespace Reference	15
5.4.1	Typedef Documentation	16
5.4.1.1	InstalledOrganizationInfo	16
5.4.1.2	ShareInfo	16

5.5	turaya::tcd2 Namespace Reference	16
5.5.1	Typedef Documentation	17
5.5.1.1	ModuleList	17
5.5.1.2	PluginList	17
5.6	turaya::user Namespace Reference	17
5.6.1	Typedef Documentation	17
5.6.1.1	InstalledUserInfo	17
5.7	unittests Namespace Reference	17
5.8	unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test Namespace Reference	18
5.8.1	Function Documentation	18
5.8.1.1	TEST_CASE	18
5.8.1.2	TEST_CASE	20
5.9	unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test Namespace Reference	22
5.10	unittests::PlatformManagement_Test Namespace Reference	22
5.10.1	Function Documentation	23
5.10.1.1	TEST_CASE	23
5.10.1.2	TEST_CASE	23
5.11	unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests Namespace Reference	23
5.11.1	Function Documentation	23
5.11.1.1	TEST_CASE	23
5.11.1.2	TEST_CASE	24
5.11.1.3	TEST_CASE	25
5.11.1.4	TEST_CASE	25
5.11.1.5	TEST_CASE	26
6	Class Documentation	27
6.1	__installedCompartmentInfo Class Reference	27
6.1.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	27
6.1.1.1	__installedCompartmentInfo	27
6.1.1.2	~__installedCompartmentInfo	27
6.1.2	Member Data Documentation	28
6.1.2.1	myCompartmentID	28
6.1.2.2	myCompartmentPath	28
6.2	__installedDomainInfo Class Reference	28

6.2.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	28
6.2.1.1	__installedDomainInfo	28
6.2.1.2	~__installedDomainInfo	28
6.2.2	Member Data Documentation	28
6.2.2.1	myDomainID	28
6.2.2.2	myDomainPath	28
6.3	__installedOrganizationInfo Class Reference	28
6.3.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	29
6.3.1.1	__installedOrganizationInfo	29
6.3.1.2	~__installedOrganizationInfo	29
6.3.2	Member Data Documentation	29
6.3.2.1	myOrganizationID	29
6.3.2.2	myOrganizationPath	29
6.4	__installedUserInfo Class Reference	29
6.4.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	30
6.4.1.1	__installedUserInfo	30
6.4.1.2	~__installedUserInfo	30
6.4.2	Member Data Documentation	30
6.4.2.1	myUserID	30
6.4.2.2	myUserPath	30
6.5	__ShareInfo Class Reference	30
6.5.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	30
6.5.1.1	__ShareInfo	30
6.5.1.2	~__ShareInfo	31
6.5.2	Member Data Documentation	31
6.5.2.1	myName	31
6.5.2.2	myType	31
6.5.2.3	myTypeID	31
6.5.2.4	myURI	31
6.6	turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread Class Reference	31
6.6.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	31
6.6.1.1	ClientStateThread	31
6.6.2	Member Function Documentation	31
6.6.2.1	run	31

6.7	turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor Class Reference	32
6.7.1	Detailed Description	33
6.7.2	Member Typedef Documentation	33
6.7.2.1	Pointer	33
6.7.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	33
6.7.3.1	CompartmentAdaptor	33
6.7.3.2	~CompartmentAdaptor	33
6.7.4	Member Function Documentation	33
6.7.4.1	discardState	33
6.7.4.2	exportImage	34
6.7.4.3	exportImageSMB	34
6.7.4.4	getComment	34
6.7.4.5	getCompartment	34
6.7.4.6	getDate	34
6.7.4.7	getDomainID	35
6.7.4.8	getID	35
6.7.4.9	getName	35
6.7.4.10	getStatus	35
6.7.4.11	getTaskID	35
6.7.4.12	getVDIDigest	35
6.7.4.13	getVersion	36
6.7.4.14	importImageSMB	36
6.7.4.15	remove	36
6.7.4.16	setDownloadProgress	36
6.7.4.17	setVirtualDiskImage	37
6.7.4.18	slotProgressChanged	37
6.7.4.19	slotStatusChanged	37
6.7.4.20	start	37
6.7.4.21	stop	37
6.7.4.22	update	38
6.8	turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerAdaptor Class Reference	38
6.8.1	Detailed Description	38
6.8.2	Member Typedef Documentation	38
6.8.2.1	CompartmentAdaptorPtrs	38

6.8.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	39
6.8.3.1	CompartmentManagerAdaptor	39
6.8.3.2	~CompartmentManagerAdaptor	39
6.8.4	Member Function Documentation	39
6.8.4.1	createCompartmentAdaptors	39
6.8.4.2	getAllCompartments	40
6.8.4.3	installCompartment	40
6.9	turaya::organization::CompartmentManagerObserver Class Reference	40
6.9.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	41
6.9.1.1	CompartmentManagerObserver	41
6.9.1.2	~CompartmentManagerObserver	41
6.9.2	Member Function Documentation	41
6.9.2.1	run	41
6.10	unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentManager- Observer Class Reference	42
6.10.1	Member Function Documentation	42
6.10.1.1	onCompartmentInstalled	42
6.10.1.2	onCompartmentRemoved	43
6.10.1.3	prepareWaitingForEvent	43
6.10.1.4	waitForEvent	43
6.11	turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv Class Reference	43
6.11.1	Detailed Description	44
6.11.2	Member Typedef Documentation	44
6.11.2.1	CompartmentSrvPtrs	44
6.11.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	44
6.11.3.1	CompartmentManagerSrv	44
6.11.3.2	~CompartmentManagerSrv	44
6.11.4	Member Function Documentation	45
6.11.4.1	getAllCompartments	45
6.11.4.2	installCompartment	45
6.11.5	Member Data Documentation	45
6.11.5.1	signalCompartmentInstalled	46
6.11.5.2	signalCompartmentRemoving	46

6.12	unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver	-
	Class Reference	46
6.12.1	Member Function Documentation	46
6.12.1.1	onStatusChanged	46
6.12.1.2	prepareWaitingForEvent	46
6.12.1.3	waitForEvent	46
6.13	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv	Class Reference 47
6.13.1	Detailed Description	48
6.13.2	Member Typedef Documentation	48
6.13.2.1	Pointer	48
6.13.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	48
6.13.3.1	CompartmentSrv	48
6.13.3.2	~CompartmentSrv	49
6.13.4	Member Function Documentation	49
6.13.4.1	discardState	50
6.13.4.2	exportImage	50
6.13.4.3	exportImageSMB	51
6.13.4.4	fireStatusChanged	52
6.13.4.5	getComment	52
6.13.4.6	getDate	52
6.13.4.7	getDomainID	53
6.13.4.8	getID	53
6.13.4.9	getName	53
6.13.4.10	getStatus	53
6.13.4.11	getTaskID	53
6.13.4.12	getVDIDigest	54
6.13.4.13	getVersion	54
6.13.4.14	importImageSMB	54
6.13.4.15	remove	55
6.13.4.16	setDownloadProgress	55
6.13.4.17	setVirtualDiskImage	56
6.13.4.18	start	56
6.13.4.19	stop	56
6.13.4.20	update	57

6.13.5	Member Data Documentation	58
6.13.5.1	signalProgressChanged	58
6.13.5.2	signalRemoved	58
6.13.5.3	signalStatusChanged	58
6.14	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists Class Reference	58
6.14.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	59
6.14.1.1	CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists	59
6.14.1.2	~CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists	59
6.15	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException Class Reference	59
6.15.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
6.15.1.1	CompartmentSrvException	60
6.15.1.2	~CompartmentSrvException	60
6.16	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin Class Reference	60
6.16.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
6.16.1.1	CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin	60
6.16.1.2	~CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin	61
6.17	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData Class Reference	61
6.17.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	61
6.17.1.1	CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData	61
6.17.1.2	~CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData	61
6.18	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain Class Reference	62
6.18.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	62
6.18.1.1	CompartmentSrvMissingDomain	62
6.18.1.2	~CompartmentSrvMissingDomain	62
6.19	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound Class Reference	62
6.19.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	63
6.19.1.1	CompartmentSrvNotFound	63
6.19.1.2	~CompartmentSrvNotFound	63
6.20	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException Class Reference	63
6.20.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
6.20.1.1	CompartmentSrvVDIException	64
6.20.1.2	~CompartmentSrvVDIException	64

6.21	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch	Class	-	
	Reference			64
6.21.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation			64
6.21.1.1	CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch			64
6.21.1.2	~CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch			65
6.22	turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState	Class	Reference	65
6.22.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation			65
6.22.1.1	CompartmentSrvWrongState			65
6.22.1.2	~CompartmentSrvWrongState			65
6.23	turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor	Class	Reference	65
6.23.1	Detailed Description			66
6.23.2	Member Typedef Documentation			66
6.23.2.1	Pointer			66
6.23.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation			66
6.23.3.1	DomainAdaptor			66
6.23.3.2	~DomainAdaptor			67
6.23.4	Member Function Documentation			67
6.23.4.1	decrypt			67
6.23.4.2	encrypt			67
6.23.4.3	getColor			68
6.23.4.4	getID			68
6.23.4.5	getName			68
6.23.4.6	getStatus			68
6.23.4.7	onStatusChanged			68
6.23.4.8	remove			68
6.23.4.9	update			68
6.23.5	Member Data Documentation			69
6.23.5.1	onDomainAdaptorRemoved			69
6.24	turaya::domain::DomainManagerAdaptor	Class	Reference	69
6.24.1	Detailed Description			69
6.24.2	Member Typedef Documentation			69
6.24.2.1	DomainAdaptorPtrs			69
6.24.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation			69
6.24.3.1	DomainManagerAdaptor			70

6.24.3.2	~DomainManagerAdaptor	70
6.24.4	Member Function Documentation	70
6.24.4.1	createDomainAdaptors	70
6.24.4.2	getAllDomains	71
6.24.4.3	installDomain	71
6.25	turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv Class Reference	71
6.25.1	Detailed Description	72
6.25.2	Member Typedef Documentation	72
6.25.2.1	DomainSrvPtrs	72
6.25.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	72
6.25.3.1	DomainManagerSrv	72
6.25.3.2	~DomainManagerSrv	72
6.25.4	Member Function Documentation	73
6.25.4.1	getAllDomains	73
6.25.4.2	hasDomain	73
6.25.4.3	installDomain	73
6.25.4.4	removeDomain	74
6.25.5	Member Data Documentation	74
6.25.5.1	signalDomainInstalled	74
6.25.5.2	signalDomainRemoved	74
6.26	turaya::domain::DomainSrv Class Reference	75
6.26.1	Detailed Description	75
6.26.2	Member Typedef Documentation	76
6.26.2.1	Pointer	76
6.26.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
6.26.3.1	DomainSrv	76
6.26.3.2	~DomainSrv	76
6.26.4	Member Function Documentation	76
6.26.4.1	decrypt	76
6.26.4.2	encrypt	76
6.26.4.3	getColor	77
6.26.4.4	getID	77
6.26.4.5	getName	77
6.26.4.6	getStatus	77

6.26.4.7	remove	77
6.26.4.8	update	78
6.26.5	Member Data Documentation	78
6.26.5.1	onStatusChanged	78
6.26.5.2	signalDomainRemoved	79
6.27	turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists Class Reference	79
6.27.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	79
6.27.1.1	DomainSrvAlreadyExists	79
6.27.1.2	~DomainSrvAlreadyExists	79
6.28	turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay - Class Reference	79
6.28.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	80
6.28.1.1	DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay	80
6.28.1.2	~DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryption- Overlay	80
6.29	turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay Class Reference	80
6.29.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	81
6.29.1.1	DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay	81
6.29.1.2	~DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryption- Overlay	81
6.30	turaya::domain::DomainSrvException Class Reference	81
6.30.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	81
6.30.1.1	DomainSrvException	81
6.30.1.2	~DomainSrvException	82
6.31	turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin Class Reference	82
6.31.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	82
6.31.1.1	DomainSrvHasNoDomamin	82
6.31.1.2	~DomainSrvHasNoDomamin	82
6.32	turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData Class Reference	82
6.32.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
6.32.1.1	DomainSrvInvalidDomainData	83
6.32.1.2	~DomainSrvInvalidDomainData	83
6.33	turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound Class Reference	83
6.33.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84

6.33.1.1	DomainSrvNotFound	84
6.33.1.2	~DomainSrvNotFound	84
6.34	turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState Class Reference	84
6.34.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
6.34.1.1	DomainSrvWrongState	84
6.34.1.2	~DomainSrvWrongState	84
6.35	turaya::FirmwareVersion Class Reference	85
6.35.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	85
6.35.1.1	FirmwareVersion	85
6.35.2	Member Function Documentation	86
6.35.2.1	getBuild	86
6.35.2.2	getString	86
6.35.2.3	operator!=	86
6.35.2.4	operator<	86
6.35.2.5	operator<=	87
6.35.2.6	operator==	87
6.35.2.7	operator>	87
6.35.2.8	operator>=	87
6.36	turaya::compartment::FTPAccess Class Reference	87
6.36.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	88
6.36.1.1	FTPAccess	88
6.36.1.2	~FTPAccess	88
6.36.2	Member Function Documentation	88
6.36.2.1	getFile	88
6.36.2.2	getFileprogressFunction	89
6.36.2.3	setFile	90
6.36.2.4	setFileprogressFunction	91
6.37	turaya::compartment::FTPException Class Reference	92
6.37.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
6.37.1.1	FTPException	92
6.37.1.2	~FTPException	92
6.38	turaya::NetworkManager Class Reference	92
6.38.1	Detailed Description	93
6.38.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	93

6.38.2.1	State	93
6.38.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
6.38.3.1	NetworkManager	93
6.38.3.2	~NetworkManager	93
6.38.4	Member Function Documentation	94
6.38.4.1	getInstance	94
6.38.4.2	operator=	94
6.38.5	Member Data Documentation	94
6.38.5.1	connectionLost	94
6.38.5.2	signalStateChanged	94
6.39	turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface Class Reference	94
6.39.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
6.39.1.1	NetworkManagerInvalidInterface	95
6.39.1.2	~NetworkManagerInvalidInterface	95
6.40	turaya::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper Class Reference	95
6.40.1	Detailed Description	95
6.40.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	95
6.40.2.1	NetworkManagerProxyWrapper	95
6.40.2.2	~NetworkManagerProxyWrapper	96
6.40.3	Member Data Documentation	96
6.40.3.1	signalStateChanged	96
6.41	turaya::organization::OrganizationAdaptor Class Reference	96
6.41.1	Member Typedef Documentation	97
6.41.1.1	Pointer	97
6.41.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
6.41.2.1	OrganizationAdaptor	97
6.41.2.2	~OrganizationAdaptor	97
6.41.3	Member Function Documentation	97
6.41.3.1	authenticateUser	97
6.41.3.2	getAllCompartmentData	98
6.41.3.3	getConnectionStatus	98
6.41.3.4	getDomainData	98
6.41.3.5	getID	99
6.41.3.6	getName	99

6.41.3.7	installCompartment	99
6.41.3.8	installShare	99
6.41.3.9	remove	100
6.41.3.10	removeCompartment	100
6.41.3.11	removeShare	100
6.42	turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound Class Reference	- 100
6.42.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	101
6.42.1.1	OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound	101
6.42.1.2	~OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound	101
6.43	turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerAdaptor Class Reference	101
6.43.1	Detailed Description	102
6.43.2	Member Typedef Documentation	102
6.43.2.1	OrganizationAdaptors	102
6.43.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	102
6.43.3.1	OrganizationManagerAdaptor	102
6.43.3.2	~OrganizationManagerAdaptor	102
6.43.4	Member Function Documentation	103
6.43.4.1	createOrganizationAdaptors	103
6.43.4.2	getAllOrganizations	103
6.43.4.3	getOrganization	103
6.43.4.4	installOrganization	104
6.43.4.5	updateOrganization	104
6.44	unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test::OrganizationManager- Observer Class Reference	105
6.44.1	Member Function Documentation	105
6.44.1.1	onOrganizationInstalled	105
6.44.1.2	onOrganizationRemoved	105
6.44.1.3	prepareWaitingForEvent	105
6.44.1.4	waitForEvent	105
6.45	turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv Class Reference	106
6.45.1	Detailed Description	106
6.45.2	Member Typedef Documentation	107
6.45.2.1	Organizations	107

6.45.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	107
6.45.3.1	OrganizationManagerSrv	107
6.45.3.2	~OrganizationManagerSrv	107
6.45.4	Member Function Documentation	107
6.45.4.1	getAllOrganizations	107
6.45.4.2	installOrganization	108
6.45.4.3	updateOrganization	108
6.45.5	Member Data Documentation	109
6.45.5.1	signalOrganizationInstalled	109
6.45.5.2	signalOrganizationRemoving	109
6.46	unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test::OrganizationObserver Class Reference	109
6.46.1	Member Function Documentation	109
6.46.1.1	prepareWaitingForEvent	109
6.46.1.2	waitForEvent	109
6.47	turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv Class Reference	110
6.47.1	Detailed Description	111
6.47.2	Member Typedef Documentation	111
6.47.2.1	Pointer	111
6.47.2.2	Toms	111
6.47.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	111
6.47.3.1	OrganizationSrv	111
6.47.3.2	~OrganizationSrv	111
6.47.4	Member Function Documentation	112
6.47.4.1	authenticateUser	112
6.47.4.2	downloadAndInstallVDIFile	112
6.47.4.3	getAllCompartmentData	113
6.47.4.4	getConnectionStatus	113
6.47.4.5	getDomainData	113
6.47.4.6	getID	114
6.47.4.7	getName	114
6.47.4.8	installCompartment	114
6.47.4.9	installShareRequest	115
6.47.4.10	remove	115

6.47.4.11 removeCompartment	115
6.47.4.12 removeShareRequest	116
6.47.4.13 update	116
6.47.5 Member Data Documentation	117
6.47.5.1 signalConnectionStatusChanged	117
6.47.5.2 signalRemoved	117
6.48 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists Class Reference	117
6.48.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	118
6.48.1.1 OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists	118
6.48.1.2 ~OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists	118
6.49 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound Class Reference	118
6.49.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	118
6.49.1.1 OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound	118
6.49.1.2 ~OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound	119
6.50 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException Class Reference	119
6.50.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	119
6.50.1.1 OrganizationSrvException	119
6.50.1.2 ~OrganizationSrvException	120
6.51 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData Class Reference	120
6.51.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	120
6.51.1.1 OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData	120
6.51.1.2 ~OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData	120
6.52 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound Class Reference	121
6.52.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	121
6.52.1.1 OrganizationSrvNotFound	121
6.52.1.2 ~OrganizationSrvNotFound	121
6.53 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection Class Reference	121
6.53.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	122
6.53.1.1 OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection	122
6.53.1.2 ~OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection	122
6.54 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError Class Reference	122
6.54.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123

6.54.1.1	OrganizationSrvTOMError	123
6.54.1.2	~OrganizationSrvTOMError	123
6.55	turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout Class Reference	123
6.55.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
6.55.1.1	OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout	123
6.55.1.2	~OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout	124
6.56	turaya::PlatformManagementException Class Reference	124
6.56.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	124
6.56.1.1	PlatformManagementException	124
6.56.1.2	~PlatformManagementException	124
6.57	turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed Class Reference	124
6.57.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	125
6.57.1.1	PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed	125
6.57.1.2	~PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersion- Failed	125
6.58	turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed Class Reference	125
6.58.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	126
6.58.1.1	PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed	126
6.58.1.2	~PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed	126
6.59	turaya::tcd2::PluginNotFoundException Class Reference	126
6.59.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	126
6.59.1.1	PluginNotFoundException	126
6.60	turaya::compartment::SambaAccess Class Reference	126
6.60.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	127
6.60.1.1	SambaAccess	127
6.60.1.2	~SambaAccess	127
6.60.2	Member Function Documentation	127
6.60.2.1	getFile	127
6.60.2.2	getFileSize	128
6.60.2.3	no_auth_data_fn	129
6.60.2.4	setFile	129
6.61	turaya::compartment::SambaException Class Reference	130
6.61.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130

6.61.1.1	SambaException	130
6.61.1.2	~SambaException	130
6.62	turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ServerStateThread Class Reference	130
6.62.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131
6.62.1.1	ServerStateThread	131
6.62.2	Member Function Documentation	131
6.62.2.1	run	131
6.63	turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory Class Reference	131
6.63.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
6.63.1.1	TCDJobFactory	132
6.63.1.2	~TCDJobFactory	132
6.63.2	Member Function Documentation	132
6.63.2.1	createTCDRootJob	132
6.63.2.2	getLongHelp	132
6.63.2.3	getModuleName	132
6.63.2.4	getTCDRootJob	132
6.63.2.5	setOptions	133
6.63.2.6	setTCDRootJob	133
6.63.3	Member Data Documentation	133
6.63.3.1	myOptions	133
6.64	turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory Class Reference	133
6.64.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	133
6.64.1.1	TCDPluginFactory	133
6.64.1.2	~TCDPluginFactory	134
6.64.2	Member Function Documentation	134
6.64.2.1	createTCDPluginJob	134
6.64.2.2	getLongHelp	134
6.64.2.3	getPluginName	134
6.64.2.4	getTCDPluginJob	134
6.64.2.5	setOptions	134
6.64.2.6	setTCDPluginJob	134
6.64.3	Member Data Documentation	135
6.64.3.1	myOptions	135
6.65	turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob Class Reference	135

6.65.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	135
6.65.1.1	TCDPluginJob	135
6.65.1.2	~TCDPluginJob	135
6.65.2	Member Function Documentation	135
6.65.2.1	runJob	135
6.65.3	Member Data Documentation	135
6.65.3.1	myFactory	136
6.66	turaya::tcd2::TCRootJob Class Reference	136
6.66.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	137
6.66.1.1	TCRootJob	137
6.66.1.2	~TCRootJob	137
6.66.2	Member Function Documentation	137
6.66.2.1	detachManager	137
6.66.2.2	extendClientHello	137
6.66.2.3	onConfiguration	137
6.66.2.4	open	137
6.66.2.5	open	137
6.66.2.6	prepareClientState	137
6.66.2.7	receiveServerHello	137
6.66.2.8	receiveServerState	138
6.66.2.9	sendClientHello	138
6.66.3	Member Data Documentation	138
6.66.3.1	clientHello	138
6.66.3.2	myClientStateThread	138
6.66.3.3	myFactory	138
6.66.3.4	myPlugins	138
6.66.3.5	myServerStateThread	138
6.67	turaya::tcd2::TCReadThread Class Reference	138
6.67.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	139
6.67.1.1	TCReadThread	139
6.67.1.2	~TCReadThread	139
6.67.2	Member Function Documentation	139
6.67.2.1	run	139
6.68	turaya::tcd2::TCWriteThread Class Reference	140

6.68.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	140
6.68.1.1	TCWriteThread	140
6.68.1.2	~TCWriteThread	140
6.68.2	Member Function Documentation	140
6.68.2.1	run	140
6.69	turaya::organization::TOM Class Reference	141
6.69.1	Detailed Description	142
6.69.2	Member Typedef Documentation	142
6.69.2.1	Pointer	142
6.69.3	Member Enumeration Documentation	142
6.69.3.1	Status	142
6.69.4	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	143
6.69.4.1	TOM	143
6.69.4.2	~TOM	144
6.69.5	Member Function Documentation	144
6.69.5.1	authenticateUser	144
6.69.5.2	connect	145
6.69.5.3	disconnect	145
6.69.5.4	downloadVDIFile	146
6.69.5.5	getAllCompartmentData	147
6.69.5.6	getDomainData	147
6.69.5.7	getIP	148
6.69.5.8	getStatus	148
6.69.5.9	getTomID	148
6.69.5.10	installCompartmentRequest	148
6.69.5.11	installShareRequest	149
6.69.5.12	removeCompartmentRequest	149
6.69.5.13	removeShareRequest	149
6.69.5.14	update	150
6.69.6	Member Data Documentation	150
6.69.6.1	signalConnectionLost	150
6.70	turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2 Class Reference	150
6.70.1	Detailed Description	151
6.70.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	151

6.70.2.1	Status	151
6.70.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	151
6.70.3.1	TrustedChannelDaemon2	151
6.70.3.2	~TrustedChannelDaemon2	152
6.70.4	Member Function Documentation	152
6.70.4.1	connect	152
6.70.4.2	disconnect	153
6.70.4.3	getError	153
6.70.4.4	getStatus	154
6.71	turaya::TrustedDesktop Class Reference	154
6.71.1	Detailed Description	154
6.71.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	154
6.71.2.1	TrustedDesktop	154
6.71.2.2	~TrustedDesktop	155
6.71.3	Member Function Documentation	155
6.71.3.1	getDBus	155
6.71.3.2	getFirmwareVersion	155
6.71.3.3	getPlatformID	155
6.72	turaya::user::UserAdaptor Class Reference	155
6.72.1	Detailed Description	156
6.72.2	Member Typedef Documentation	156
6.72.2.1	Pointer	156
6.72.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	156
6.72.3.1	UserAdaptor	156
6.72.3.2	~UserAdaptor	156
6.72.4	Member Function Documentation	157
6.72.4.1	accountHasExpired	157
6.72.4.2	getStatus	157
6.72.4.3	getUserData	157
6.72.4.4	getUserID	157
6.72.4.5	getUsername	157
6.72.4.6	onStatusChanged	157
6.72.4.7	remove	157
6.72.4.8	update	158

6.72.5	Member Data Documentation	158
6.72.5.1	onUserAdaptorRemoved	158
6.73	turaya::user::UserHypervisor Class Reference	158
6.73.1	Detailed Description	158
6.73.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	158
6.73.2.1	UserHypervisor	159
6.73.2.2	~UserHypervisor	159
6.73.3	Member Function Documentation	159
6.73.3.1	installUser	159
6.73.3.2	loadUsers	159
6.73.3.3	removeUser	162
6.73.3.4	updateUser	162
6.74	turaya::user::UserManagerAdaptor Class Reference	162
6.74.1	Detailed Description	163
6.74.2	Member Typedef Documentation	163
6.74.2.1	UserAdaptorPtrs	163
6.74.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	163
6.74.3.1	UserManagerAdaptor	163
6.74.3.2	~UserManagerAdaptor	164
6.74.4	Member Function Documentation	164
6.74.4.1	createUserAdaptors	164
6.74.4.2	getAllUsers	164
6.74.4.3	hasUser	164
6.74.4.4	installUser	164
6.75	turaya::user::UserManagerSrv Class Reference	165
6.75.1	Detailed Description	166
6.75.2	Member Typedef Documentation	166
6.75.2.1	UserSrvPtrs	166
6.75.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	166
6.75.3.1	UserManagerSrv	166
6.75.3.2	~UserManagerSrv	166
6.75.4	Member Function Documentation	166
6.75.4.1	getAllUsers	166
6.75.4.2	hasUser	166

6.75.4.3	installUser	167
6.75.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	168
6.75.5.1	UserHypervisor	168
6.75.6	Member Data Documentation	168
6.75.6.1	signalUserInstalled	168
6.75.6.2	signalUserRemoved	168
6.76	turaya::user::UserSrv Class Reference	168
6.76.1	Detailed Description	169
6.76.2	Member Typedef Documentation	169
6.76.2.1	Pointer	169
6.76.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	169
6.76.3.1	UserSrv	169
6.76.3.2	~UserSrv	170
6.76.4	Member Function Documentation	170
6.76.4.1	accountHasExpired	170
6.76.4.2	getAuthenticationStatus	170
6.76.4.3	getExpirationDate	170
6.76.4.4	getExpirationType	170
6.76.4.5	getGroupID	171
6.76.4.6	getHomedir	171
6.76.4.7	getRealname	171
6.76.4.8	getStatus	171
6.76.4.9	getUserData	171
6.76.4.10	getUserID	172
6.76.4.11	getUsername	172
6.76.4.12	remove	172
6.76.4.13	update	172
6.76.5	Member Data Documentation	173
6.76.5.1	onStatusChanged	173
6.76.5.2	signalUserRemoved	173
6.77	turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists Class Reference	173
6.77.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	174
6.77.1.1	UserSrvAlreadyExists	174
6.77.1.2	~UserSrvAlreadyExists	174

6.78	turaya::user::UserSrvException Class Reference	174
6.78.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	174
6.78.1.1	UserSrvException	174
6.78.1.2	~UserSrvException	174
6.79	turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData Class Reference	175
6.79.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	175
6.79.1.1	UserSrvInvalidUserData	175
6.79.1.2	~UserSrvInvalidUserData	175
6.80	turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound Class Reference	175
6.80.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	176
6.80.1.1	UserSrvNotFound	176
6.80.1.2	~UserSrvNotFound	176
6.81	turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState Class Reference	176
6.81.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	176
6.81.1.1	UserSrvWrongState	176
6.81.1.2	~UserSrvWrongState	177
6.82	turaya::organization::VDIDownloader Class Reference	177
6.82.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	177
6.82.1.1	VDIDownloader	177
6.82.2	Member Function Documentation	177
6.82.2.1	run	177
6.83	turaya::Version Class Reference	178
6.83.1	Detailed Description	179
6.83.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	179
6.83.2.1	Version	179
6.83.2.2	~Version	179
6.83.2.3	Version	179
6.83.3	Member Function Documentation	179
6.83.3.1	getMajor	179
6.83.3.2	getMinor	180
6.83.3.3	getPatchlevel	180
6.83.3.4	getString	180
6.83.3.5	operator!=	180
6.83.3.6	operator<	180

6.83.3.7	operator<=	181
6.83.3.8	operator==	181
6.83.3.9	operator>	181
6.83.3.10	operator>=	181
6.83.4	Member Data Documentation	181
6.83.4.1	myMajor	181
6.83.4.2	myMinor	181
6.83.4.3	myPatchlevel	181
6.84	turaya::compartment::VMOptionParser Class Reference	182
6.84.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	182
6.84.1.1	VMOptionParser	182
6.84.1.2	~VMOptionParser	182
6.84.2	Member Function Documentation	182
6.84.2.1	parseVMOptions	182
7	File Documentation	185
7.1	CompartmentAdaptor.cxx File Reference	185
7.1.1	Function Documentation	185
7.1.1.1	COMPARTMENT_INTERFACE	185
7.2	CompartmentAdaptor.hxx File Reference	185
7.3	CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference	186
7.4	CompartmentManagement_Tests.cxx File Reference	186
7.5	CompartmentManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference	187
7.5.1	Function Documentation	187
7.5.1.1	COMPARTMENT_MANAGER_INTERFACE	187
7.5.1.2	COMPARTMENTS_PATH	187
7.6	CompartmentManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference	187
7.7	CompartmentManagerObserver.cxx File Reference	188
7.8	CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx File Reference	188
7.9	CompartmentManagerSrv.cxx File Reference	189
7.10	CompartmentManagerSrv.hxx File Reference	189
7.11	CompartmentSrv.cxx File Reference	190
7.11.1	Function Documentation	190
7.11.1.1	SHARE_MOUNT_PATH_ROOT	190

7.12	CompartmentSrv.hxx File Reference	190
7.12.1	Function Documentation	191
7.12.1.1	COMPARTMENTTABLE	191
7.12.1.2	COMPARTMENTTABLEPID	191
7.13	DomainAdaptor.cxx File Reference	191
7.13.1	Function Documentation	191
7.13.1.1	DOMAIN_INTERFACE	191
7.14	DomainAdaptor.hxx File Reference	192
7.15	DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference	192
7.16	DomainManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference	193
7.16.1	Function Documentation	193
7.16.1.1	DOMAIN_MANAGER_INTERFACE	193
7.16.1.2	DOMAINS_PATH	193
7.17	DomainManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference	193
7.18	DomainManagerSrv.cxx File Reference	194
7.19	DomainManagerSrv.hxx File Reference	194
7.20	DomainSrv.cxx File Reference	194
7.21	DomainSrv.hxx File Reference	195
7.21.1	Function Documentation	195
7.21.1.1	COMP_DOMAIN_TABLE	195
7.21.1.2	DOMAINTABLE	195
7.22	FTPAccess.cxx File Reference	195
7.23	FTPAccess.hxx File Reference	195
7.24	NetworkManager.cxx File Reference	196
7.24.1	Function Documentation	196
7.24.1.1	NETWORK_MANAGER_PATH	196
7.24.1.2	NETWORK_MANAGER_SERVICE_NAME	196
7.25	NetworkManager.hxx File Reference	196
7.26	NetworkManagerProxy.hxx File Reference	197
7.27	NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.cxx File Reference	197
7.28	NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.hxx File Reference	197
7.29	OrganizationAdaptor.cxx File Reference	198
7.29.1	Function Documentation	198
7.29.1.1	ORGANIZATION_INTERFACE	198

7.30	OrganizationAdaptor.hxx File Reference	198
7.31	OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference	199
7.32	OrganizationManagement_Tests.cxx File Reference	199
7.33	OrganizationManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference	200
7.33.1	Function Documentation	200
7.33.1.1	ORGANIZATION_MANAGER_INTERFACE	200
7.33.1.2	ORGANIZATION_PATH	200
7.34	OrganizationManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference	200
7.35	OrganizationManagerSrv.cxx File Reference	201
7.36	OrganizationManagerSrv.hxx File Reference	201
7.37	OrganizationSrv.cxx File Reference	202
7.38	OrganizationSrv.hxx File Reference	202
7.38.1	Function Documentation	203
7.38.1.1	ORGANIZATION_TOM_TABLE	203
7.38.1.2	ORGANIZATIONTABLE	203
7.39	Platform_Tests.cxx File Reference	203
7.40	PlatformManagementExceptions.hxx File Reference	203
7.41	PluginNotFoundException.hxx File Reference	204
7.42	SambaAccess.cxx File Reference	204
7.43	SambaAccess.hxx File Reference	204
7.44	TCDJobFactory.cxx File Reference	205
7.45	TCDJobFactory.hxx File Reference	205
7.46	TCDPluginFactory.cxx File Reference	205
7.47	TCDPluginFactory.hxx File Reference	206
7.48	TCDPluginJob.cxx File Reference	206
7.49	TCDPluginJob.hxx File Reference	206
7.50	TCDRootJob.cxx File Reference	207
7.51	TCDRootJob.hxx File Reference	207
7.52	TCReadThread.cxx File Reference	207
7.53	TCReadThread.hxx File Reference	207
7.54	TCWriteThread.cxx File Reference	208
7.55	TCWriteThread.hxx File Reference	208
7.56	TOM.cxx File Reference	208
7.57	TOM.hxx File Reference	209

7.57.1	Function Documentation	210
7.57.1.1	TOMTABLE	210
7.58	TrustedChannelDaemon2.cxx File Reference	210
7.59	TrustedChannelDaemon2.hxx File Reference	210
7.59.1	Define Documentation	210
7.59.1.1	turaya_tcd_TrustedChannelDaemon_hxx_included	210
7.60	TrustedDesktop.cxx File Reference	211
7.60.1	Variable Documentation	211
7.60.1.1	myPlatformSerial	211
7.60.1.2	myProductVersion	211
7.61	TrustedDesktop.hxx File Reference	211
7.62	UserAdaptor.cxx File Reference	212
7.62.1	Function Documentation	212
7.62.1.1	USER_INTERFACE	212
7.63	UserAdaptor.hxx File Reference	212
7.64	UserExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference	212
7.65	UserHypervisor.cxx File Reference	213
7.66	UserHypervisor.hxx File Reference	213
7.67	UserManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference	214
7.67.1	Function Documentation	214
7.67.1.1	USER_MANAGER_INTERFACE	214
7.67.1.2	USERS_PATH	214
7.68	UserManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference	214
7.69	UserManagerSrv.cxx File Reference	215
7.70	UserManagerSrv.hxx File Reference	215
7.71	UserSrv.cxx File Reference	215
7.72	UserSrv.hxx File Reference	216
7.72.1	Function Documentation	216
7.72.1.1	USERTABLE	216
7.73	VMOptionParser.cxx File Reference	216
7.73.1	Variable Documentation	217
7.73.1.1	_audioHW_range_	217
7.73.1.2	_audioIF_range_	217
7.73.1.3	_mem_range_	217

7.73.1.4	_nicHW_range_	217
7.73.1.5	_vmem_range_	217
7.74	VMOptionParser.hxx File Reference	217
7.75	VMOptionParser_Tests.cxx File Reference	217

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

turaya	13
turaya::compartment	14
turaya::domain	15
turaya::organization	15
turaya::tcd2	16
turaya::user	17
unittests	17
unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test	18
unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test	22
unittests::PlatformManagement_Test	22
unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests	23

Chapter 2

Class Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

__installedCompartmentInfo	27
__installedDomainInfo	28
__installedOrganizationInfo	28
__installedUserInfo	29
__ShareInfo	30
turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread	31
turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor	32
turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerAdaptor	38
turaya::organization::CompartmentManagerObserver	40
unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentManagerObserver	42
turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv	43
unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver	46
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv	47
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException	59
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists	58
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin	60
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData	61
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain	62
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound	62
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException	63
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch	64
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState	65
turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor	65
turaya::domain::DomainManagerAdaptor	69
turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv	71
turaya::domain::DomainSrv	75
turaya::domain::DomainSrvException	81
turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists	79
turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay	79

turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay . . .	80
turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin	82
turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData	82
turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound	83
turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState	84
turaya::compartment::FTPAccess	87
turaya::compartment::FTPException	92
turaya::NetworkManager	92
turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface	94
turaya::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper	95
turaya::organization::OrganizationAdaptor	96
turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerAdaptor	101
unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test::OrganizationManagerObserver . . .	105
turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv	106
unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test::OrganizationObserver	109
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv	110
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException	119
turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound	100
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists	117
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomaindDataNotFound	118
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData	120
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound	121
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection	121
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError	122
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout	123
turaya::PlatformManagementException	124
turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed	124
turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed	125
turaya::tcd2::PluginNotFoundException	126
turaya::compartment::SambaAccess	126
turaya::compartment::SambaException	130
turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ServerStateThread	130
turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory	131
turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory	133
turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob	135
turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob	136
turaya::tcd2::TCReadThread	138
turaya::tcd2::TCWriteThread	140
turaya::organization::TOM	141
turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2	150
turaya::TrustedDesktop	154
turaya::user::UserAdaptor	155
turaya::user::UserHypervisor	158
turaya::user::UserManagerAdaptor	162
turaya::user::UserManagerSrv	165
turaya::user::UserSrv	168
turaya::user::UserSrvException	174
turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists	173
turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData	175

turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound	175
turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState	176
turaya::organization::VDIDownloader	177
turaya::Version	178
turaya::FirmwareVersion	85
turaya::compartment::VMOptionParser	182

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

__installedCompartmentInfo	27
__installedDomainInfo	28
__installedOrganizationInfo	28
__installedUserInfo	29
__ShareInfo	30
turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread	31
turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor Adaptor class to make the CompartmentSrv class accessible over DBus	32
turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerAdaptor Adaptor class to make the CompartmentManagerSrv class accessi- ble over DBus	38
turaya::organization::CompartmentManagerObserver	40
unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentManagerObserver	42
turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv Server side CompartmentManager representation	43
unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver	46
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv Server side compartment representation	47
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists	58
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException	59
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin	60
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData	61
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain	62
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound	62
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException	63
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch	64
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState	65

turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor	
Adaptor class to make the DomainSrv class accessible over DBus	65
turaya::domain::DomainManagerAdaptor	
Adaptor class to make the DomainManagerSrv class accessible over DBus	69
turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv	
Server side DomainManager representation	71
turaya::domain::DomainSrv	
Server side domain representation	75
turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists	79
turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay	79
turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay	80
turaya::domain::DomainSrvException	81
turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin	82
turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData	82
turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound	83
turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState	84
turaya::FirmwareVersion	85
turaya::compartment::FTPAccess	87
turaya::compartment::FTPException	92
turaya::NetworkManager	
Client side NetworkManager representation	92
turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface	94
turaya::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper	95
turaya::organization::OrganizationAdaptor	96
turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound	100
turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerAdaptor	
Adaptor class to make the OrganizationManagerSrv class accessible over DBus	101
unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test::OrganizationManagerObserver	105
turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv	
Server side OrganizationManager representation	106
unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test::OrganizationObserver	109
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv	
Server side organization representation	110
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists	117
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound	118
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException	119
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData	120
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound	121
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection	121
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError	122
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout	123
turaya::PlatformManagementException	124
turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed	124
turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed	125
turaya::tcd2::PluginNotFoundException	126
turaya::compartment::SambaAccess	126
turaya::compartment::SambaException	130
turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ServerStateThread	130

turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory	131
turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory	133
turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob	135
turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob	136
turaya::tcd2::TCReadThread	138
turaya::tcd2::TCWriteThread	140
turaya::organization::TOM	
Server side TOM representation This Class encapsulates the - CommunicationChannel (TrustedChannel) to the Trusted Object - Manager server	141
turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2	150
turaya::TrustedDesktop	
Represents a concrete TrustedDesktop	154
turaya::user::UserAdaptor	
Adaptor class to make the UserSrv class accessible over DBus	155
turaya::user::UserHypervisor	
Abstraction of platform specific user functions	158
turaya::user::UserManagerAdaptor	
Adaptor class to make the UserManagerSrv class accessible over DBus	162
turaya::user::UserManagerSrv	
Server side UserManager representation	165
turaya::user::UserSrv	
Server side user representation	168
turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists	173
turaya::user::UserSrvException	174
turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData	175
turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound	175
turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState	176
turaya::organization::VDIDownloader	177
turaya::Version	178
turaya::compartment::VMOptionParser	182

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

CompartmentAdaptor.cxx	185
CompartmentAdaptor.hxx	185
CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx	186
CompartmentManagement_Tests.cxx	186
CompartmentManagerAdaptor.cxx	187
CompartmentManagerAdaptor.hxx	187
CompartmentManagerObserver.cxx	188
CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx	188
CompartmentManagerSrv.cxx	189
CompartmentManagerSrv.hxx	189
CompartmentSrv.cxx	190
CompartmentSrv.hxx	190
DomainAdaptor.cxx	191
DomainAdaptor.hxx	192
DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx	192
DomainManagerAdaptor.cxx	193
DomainManagerAdaptor.hxx	193
DomainManagerSrv.cxx	194
DomainManagerSrv.hxx	194
DomainSrv.cxx	194
DomainSrv.hxx	195
FTPAccess.cxx	195
FTPAccess.hxx	195
NetworkManager.cxx	196
NetworkManager.hxx	196
NetworkManagerProxy.hxx	197
NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.cxx	197
NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.hxx	197
OrganizationAdaptor.cxx	198

OrganizationAdaptor.hxx	198
OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx	199
OrganizationManagement_Tests.cxx	199
OrganizationManagerAdaptor.cxx	200
OrganizationManagerAdaptor.hxx	200
OrganizationManagerSrv.cxx	201
OrganizationManagerSrv.hxx	201
OrganizationSrv.cxx	202
OrganizationSrv.hxx	202
Platform_Tests.cxx	203
PlatformManagementExceptions.hxx	203
PluginNotFoundException.hxx	204
SambaAccess.cxx	204
SambaAccess.hxx	204
TCDJobFactory.cxx	205
TCDJobFactory.hxx	205
TCDPluginFactory.cxx	205
TCDPluginFactory.hxx	206
TCDPluginJob.cxx	206
TCDPluginJob.hxx	206
TCDRootJob.cxx	207
TCDRootJob.hxx	207
TCReadThread.cxx	207
TCReadThread.hxx	207
TCWriteThread.cxx	208
TCWriteThread.hxx	208
TOM.cxx	208
TOM.hxx	209
TrustedChannelDaemon2.cxx	210
TrustedChannelDaemon2.hxx	210
TrustedDesktop.cxx	211
TrustedDesktop.hxx	211
UserAdaptor.cxx	212
UserAdaptor.hxx	212
UserExceptionsSrv.hxx	212
UserHypervisor.cxx	213
UserHypervisor.hxx	213
UserManagerAdaptor.cxx	214
UserManagerAdaptor.hxx	214
UserManagerSrv.cxx	215
UserManagerSrv.hxx	215
UserSrv.cxx	215
UserSrv.hxx	216
VMOptionParser.cxx	216
VMOptionParser.hxx	217
VMOptionParser_Tests.cxx	217

Chapter 5

Namespace Documentation

5.1 turaya Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- namespace [compartment](#)
- namespace [domain](#)
- namespace [organization](#)
- namespace [tcd2](#)
- namespace [user](#)

Classes

- class [NetworkManagerInvalidInterface](#)
- class [NetworkManager](#)
Client side [NetworkManager](#) representation.
- class [NetworkManagerProxyWrapper](#)
- class [PlatformManagementException](#)
- class [PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed](#)
- class [PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed](#)
- class [Version](#)
- class [FirmwareVersion](#)
- class [TrustedDesktop](#)

Represents a concrete [TrustedDesktop](#).

Typedefs

- typedef std::string [PlatformID](#)
- typedef sirrix::utils::Singleton < [TrustedDesktop](#) > [CentralTrustedDesktop](#)

5.1.1 Typedef Documentation

5.1.1.1 `typedef sirrix::utils::Singleton<TrustedDesktop>
turaya::CentralTrustedDesktop`

5.1.1.2 `typedef std::string turaya::PlatformID`

5.2 turaya::compartment Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [CompartmentAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [CompartmentSrvException](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvNotFound](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvHasNoDomain](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvWrongState](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvMissingDomain](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvVDIException](#)
- class [CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch](#)
- class [CompartmentManagerAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [CompartmentManagerSrv](#)
Server side CompartmentManager representation.
- class [CompartmentSrv](#)
Server side compartment representation.
- class [FTPException](#)
- class [FTPAccess](#)
- class [SambaException](#)
- class [SambaAccess](#)
- class [VMOptionParser](#)

Typedefs

- typedef `::__installedCompartmentInfo` [InstalledCompartmentInfo](#)

5.2.1 Typedef Documentation

5.2.1.1 `typedef ::__installedCompartmentInfo turaya::compartment::Installed-
CompartmentInfo`

5.3 turaya::domain Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [DomainAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [DomainSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [DomainSrvException](#)
- class [DomainSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [DomainSrvNotFound](#)
- class [DomainSrvHasNoDomamin](#)
- class [DomainSrvInvalidDomainData](#)
- class [DomainSrvWrongState](#)
- class [DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay](#)
- class [DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay](#)
- class [DomainManagerAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [DomainManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [DomainManagerSrv](#)
Server side DomainManager representation.
- class [DomainSrv](#)
Server side domain representation.

Typedefs

- typedef [__installedDomainInfo](#) [InstalledDomainInfo](#)

5.3.1 Typedef Documentation

5.3.1.1 typedef [__installedDomainInfo](#) [turaya::domain::InstalledDomainInfo](#)

5.4 turaya::organization Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [VDIDownloader](#)
- class [CompartmentManagerObserver](#)
- class [OrganizationAdaptor](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvException](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvNotFound](#)
- class [OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection](#)
- class [OrganizationSrvTOMError](#)

- class [OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout](#)
- class [OrganizationManagerAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [OrganizationManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [OrganizationManagerSrv](#)
Server side [OrganizationManager](#) representation.
- class [OrganizationSrv](#)
Server side organization representation.
- class [TOM](#)
Server side [TOM](#) representation This Class encapsulates the CommunicationChannel (TrustedChannel) to the Trusted Object Manager server.

Typedefs

- typedef `::__ShareInfo` [ShareInfo](#)
Adaptor class to make the [OrganizationSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- typedef `::__installedOrganizationInfo` [InstalledOrganizationInfo](#)

5.4.1 Typedef Documentation

5.4.1.1 typedef `::__installedOrganizationInfo` [turaya::organization::InstalledOrganizationInfo](#)

5.4.1.2 typedef `::__ShareInfo` [turaya::organization::ShareInfo](#)

Adaptor class to make the [OrganizationSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.

5.5 turaya::tcd2 Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [PluginNotFoundException](#)
- class [TCDJobFactory](#)
- class [TCDPluginFactory](#)
- class [TCDPluginJob](#)
- class [TCDRootJob](#)
- class [TCReadThread](#)
- class [TCWriteThread](#)
- class [TrustedChannelDaemon2](#)

Typedefs

- typedef `std::map< string, TCDJobFactory * >` [ModuleList](#)
- typedef `std::map< string, TCDPluginFactory * >` [PluginList](#)

5.5.1 Typedef Documentation

5.5.1.1 `typedef std::map<string,TCDJobFactory*> turaya::tcd2::ModuleList`

5.5.1.2 `typedef std::map<string,TCDPluginFactory*> turaya::tcd2::PluginList`

5.6 turaya::user Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [UserAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [UserSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [UserSrvException](#)
- class [UserSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [UserSrvNotFound](#)
- class [UserSrvInvalidUserData](#)
- class [UserSrvWrongState](#)
- class [UserHypervisor](#)
Abstraction of platform specific user functions.
- class [UserManagerAdaptor](#)
Adaptor class to make the [UserManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.
- class [UserManagerSrv](#)
Server side UserManager representation.
- class [UserSrv](#)
Server side user representation.

Typedefs

- `typedef ::__installedUserInfo InstalledUserInfo`

5.6.1 Typedef Documentation

5.6.1.1 `typedef ::__installedUserInfo turaya::user::InstalledUserInfo`

5.7 unittests Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- namespace [CompartmentManagement_Test](#)
- namespace [OrganizationManagement_Test](#)
- namespace [PlatformManagement_Test](#)
- namespace [VMOptionParser_Tests](#)

5.8 unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [CompartmentManagerObserver](#)
- class [CompartmentObserver](#)

Functions

- [TEST_CASE](#) (CompartmentManagement_Tests)
- [TEST_CASE](#) (Compartment_Tests)

5.8.1 Function Documentation

5.8.1.1 unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::TEST_CASE (CompartmentManagement_Tests)

create observer and connect signals

```

{
    DEBUG_ENABLE();
    dbuspp::dbus dbus;

    //create CompartmentData
    CompartmentID compartmentId = 247;
    string name = "Private-C";
    stringstream sstr;
    sstr << "
0xE3B0C44298FC1C149AFBF4C8996FB92427AE41E4649B934CA495991B7852B855";
    UInt64 imageSize = 123456789;
    ByteVector hashHex;
    sstr >> hashHex;
    CompartmentVersion version = 1;
    string date = "16.09.2009 10:24";
    string comment = "WindowsXP";
    string description = "A test Compartment";
    DomainID domainID = 1;
    OrganizationID organizationID = 42;

    CompartmentData data(compartmentId, name, hashHex,
imageSize, version, date, comment, description, domainID, organizationID);

    //start the compartment management service
    const std::string COMPARTMENT_SERVICE_NAME("
session://turaya.compartment.manager");
    const std::string COMPARTMENT_MANAGER_PATH("
/compartmentmanagement");
    dbuspp::service_sptr spService = dbus.server().service(
COMPARTMENT_SERVICE_NAME);
    CompartmentManagerAdaptor server(
COMPARTMENT_MANAGER_PATH, spService);
    server.connect(spService);

    //create the CompartmentManager dbus proxy object

```



```

        CompartmentManager compartmentManager(dbus);

        CompartmentManagerObserver observer;
        compartmentManager.signalCompartmentInstalled.Connect(&
observer, &CompartmentManagerObserver::onCompartmentInstalled);
        compartmentManager.signalCompartmentRemoved.Connect(&
observer, &CompartmentManagerObserver::onCompartmentRemoved);

        // ensure that the compartment to install in not
already installed
        if (compartmentManager.hasCompartment(compartmentId)) {
            observer.prepareWaitingForEvent();
            compartmentManager.getCompartment(compartmentId
).remove();

            observer.waitForEvent();
        }
        ASSERT_THROW(compartmentManager.getCompartment(
compartmentId), turaya::CompartmentNotFound);

        //get number of installed compartments
        size_t compartmentCountBeforeInstall =
compartmentManager.getAllCompartments().size();

        //Install new compartment
        observer.prepareWaitingForEvent();
        compartmentManager.installCompartment(data);
        observer.waitForEvent();

        //ensure that the Compartment was installed
        successfully
        size_t compartmentCountAfterInstall =
compartmentManager.getAllCompartments().size();
        ASSERT(compartmentManager.hasCompartment(compartmentId)
== true);
        ASSERT(compartmentCountBeforeInstall + 1 ==
compartmentCountAfterInstall);

        //anew installation should throw an exception
        ASSERT_THROW(compartmentManager.installCompartment(data
), CompartmentAlreadyExists);

        //remove the installed compartment
        Compartment c = compartmentManager.getCompartment(
compartmentId);
        observer.prepareWaitingForEvent();
        c.remove();
        observer.waitForEvent();
        //debugFFL << "1" << endl;
        //ensure that the Compartment was removed successfully
        ASSERT(compartmentManager.hasCompartment(compartmentId)
== false);
        //debugFFL << "2" << endl;
        size_t compartmentCountAfterRemove = compartmentManager
.getAllCompartments().size();
        //debugFFL << "3" << endl;
        ASSERT(compartmentCountBeforeInstall ==
compartmentCountAfterRemove);
        //debugFFL << "4" << endl;
        ASSERT_THROW(compartmentManager.getCompartment(
compartmentId), turaya::CompartmentNotFound);
        //debugFFL << "5" << endl;
        //anew remove should throw an exception

```

```

        ASSERT_THROW(c.remove(), CompartmentRemoved);
        //debugFFL << "6" << endl;
        //using invalid CompartmentData should throw an
exception
        //CompartmentData invalidData("this is not a
json-Format"); //todo this causes a Segmentation fault
        //
ASSERT_THROW(compartmentManager.installCompartment(invalidData), turaya::CompartmentInv
}

```

5.8.1.2 unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::TEST_CASE (Compartment_Tests)

create observers

```

{
    DEBUG_ENABLE();
    dbuspp::dbus dbus;

    //create CompartmentData
    CompartmentID id = 247;
    string name = "Private-C";
    stringstream sstr;
    sstr << "
0xE3B0C44298FC1C149AFBF4C8996FB92427AE41E4649B934CA495991B7852B855";
    UInt64 imageSize = 123456789;
    ByteVector hashHex;
    sstr >> hashHex;
    CompartmentVersion version = 1;
    string date = "16.09.2009 10:24";
    string comment = "WindowsXP";
    string description = "A test Compartment";
    DomainID domain = 1;
    OrganizationID organizationID = 42;

    CompartmentData data(id, name, hashHex, imageSize,
version, date, comment, description, domain, organizationID);

    //start the compartment management service
    const std::string COMPARTMENT_SERVICE_NAME("
session://turaya.compartment.manager");
    const std::string COMPARTMENT_MANAGER_PATH("
/compartmentmanagement");
    dbuspp::service_sptr spService = dbus.server().service(
COMPARTMENT_SERVICE_NAME);
    CompartmentManagerAdaptor server(
COMPARTMENT_MANAGER_PATH, spService);
    server.connect(spService);

    //create the CompartmentManager dbus proxy object
    CompartmentManager compartmentManager(dbus);

    CompartmentManagerObserver managerObserver;
    CompartmentObserver compartmentObserver;

    //connect signals to CompartmentManagerObserver
    compartmentManager.signalCompartmentInstalled.Connect(&
managerObserver, &CompartmentManagerObserver::onCompartmentInstalled);
    compartmentManager.signalCompartmentRemoved.Connect(&
managerObserver, &CompartmentManagerObserver::onCompartmentRemoved);
}

```

```

        // ensure that the compartment to install in not
        already installed
        ASSERT(compartmentManager.hasCompartment(id) == false);

        //Install new compartment
        managerObserver.prepareWaitingForEvent();
        compartmentManager.installCompartment(data);
        managerObserver.waitForEvent();

        Compartment compartment = compartmentManager.
getCompartment(id);

        //connect signals to CompartmentObserver
        compartment.signalStatusChanged.Connect(&
compartmentObserver, &CompartmentObserver::onStatusChanged);

        //test all getter methods
        ASSERT(compartment.getDate().compare(date) == 0);
        ASSERT(compartment.getComment().compare(comment) == 0);
        ASSERT(compartment.getID() == id);
        ASSERT(compartment.getVersion() == version);
        ASSERT(compartment.getName().compare(name) == 0);

        ASSERT(compartment.getStatus() == Compartment::stopped)
;
        ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getTaskID(),
CompartmentWrongState)

        //start the Compartment
        compartmentObserver.prepareWaitingForEvent();
        compartment.start();
        compartmentObserver.waitForEvent();

        //ensure that the compartment is running
        ASSERT(compartment.getStatus() == Compartment::running)
;

        //anew start should throw an exception
        ASSERT_THROW(compartment.start(), CompartmentWrongState
);

        //removing a running compartment should throw an
exception
        ASSERT_THROW(compartment.remove(),
CompartmentWrongState);

        //obtain the taskID
        TaskID taskID = compartment.getTaskID();

        Compartment theSameCompartment = compartmentManager.
getCompartment(taskID);

        ASSERT(compartment.getID() == theSameCompartment.getID(
));

        //ASSERT(compartment.getID() ==
theSameCompartment.getID());

        //stop the Compartment
        compartmentObserver.prepareWaitingForEvent();
        compartment.stop();
        compartmentObserver.waitForEvent();

```

```

//ensure that the compartment is stopped
ASSERT(compartment.getStatus() == Compartment::stopped)
;

//The task id should be invalid now and
getCompartmentByTaskID should throw an exception
ASSERT_THROW(compartmentManager.getCompartment(taskID),
CompartmentNotFound);

//anew stopp should throw an exception
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.stop(), CompartmentWrongState)
;

//remove the Compartment
compartmentObserver.prepareWaitingForEvent();
compartment.remove();
compartmentObserver.waitForEvent();

//ensure that the compartment was removed
ASSERT(compartment.getStatus() == Compartment::removed)
;

//all method calls (except getStatus) on a removed
compartment should throw an exception
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getDate(), CompartmentRemoved)
;
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getComment(),
CompartmentRemoved);
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getID(), CompartmentRemoved);
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getName(), CompartmentRemoved)
;
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getVersion(),
CompartmentRemoved);
//ASSERT_THROW(compartment->getDomain(),
CompartmentRemoved); //todo not yet implemented
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.getTaskID(),
CompartmentRemoved);
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.start(), CompartmentRemoved);
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.stop(), CompartmentRemoved);
ASSERT_THROW(compartment.remove(), CompartmentRemoved);

}

```

5.9 unittests::OrganizationManagement_Test Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [OrganizationManagerObserver](#)
- class [OrganizationObserver](#)

5.10 unittests::PlatformManagement_Test Namespace Reference

Functions

- [TEST_CASE](#) (TrustedDesktop_getPlatformID)
- [TEST_CASE](#) (TrustedDesktop_getFirmwareVersion)

5.10.1 Function Documentation

5.10.1.1 unittests::PlatformManagement_Test::TEST_CASE (TrustedDesktop_getPlatformID)

```

{
    TrustedServer& td = CentralTrustedServer::getInstance
();
    PlatformID pltID = td.getPlatformID();
    ASSERT( pltID.size() > 0 );
}

```

5.10.1.2 unittests::PlatformManagement_Test::TEST_CASE (TrustedDesktop_getFirmwareVersion)

```

{
    TrustedServer& td = CentralTrustedServer::getInstance
();
    FirmwareVersion version = td.getFirmwareVersion();
    ASSERT( version > FirmwareVersion( 0, 9, 0, 0 ) );
}

```

5.11 unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests Namespace Reference

Functions

- [TEST_CASE](#) (EmptyOption_Test)
- [TEST_CASE](#) (SomeOptions_Test)
- [TEST_CASE](#) (AllOptions_TEST)
- [TEST_CASE](#) (wrongFormat_TEST)
- [TEST_CASE](#) (outOfRange_TEST)

5.11.1 Function Documentation

5.11.1.1 unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests::TEST_CASE (EmptyOption_Test)

```

{
    VMOptionParser p("");
    UInt32 mem = 0;
    UInt32 vmem = 0;
    string audioIF;
}

```

```

        string audioHW;
        string nicHW;
        string smbBackup;
        bool pae = false;
        bool smartCard = true;
        bool usbPlainAccess = true;
        bool cdPassthru = true;
        bool amd64 = true;

        p.parseVMOptions(mem, vmem, audioIF, audioHW, nicHW,
pae, smartCard, usbPlainAccess, cdPassthru, smbBackup, amd64);
        ASSERT(mem == 512);
        ASSERT(vmem == 32);
        ASSERT(audioIF == "pulse");
        ASSERT(audioHW == "ac97");
        ASSERT(nicHW == "Am79C973");
        ASSERT(pae == true);
        ASSERT(smartCard == false);
        ASSERT(usbPlainAccess == false);
        ASSERT(cdPassthru == false);
        ASSERT(smbBackup == "none");
        ASSERT(amd64 == false);
    }

```

5.11.1.2 unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests::TEST_CASE (SomeOptions_Test)

```

        {
            VMOptionParser p("--ram 1024 --audioHW hda --smartCard
on");

            UInt32 mem = 0;
            UInt32 vmem = 0;
            string audioIF;
            string audioHW;
            string nicHW;
            string smbBackup;
            bool pae = false;
            bool smartCard = true;
            bool usbPlainAccess = true;
            bool cdPassthru = true;
            bool amd64 = true;

            p.parseVMOptions(mem, vmem, audioIF, audioHW, nicHW,
pae, smartCard, usbPlainAccess, cdPassthru, smbBackup, amd64);
            ASSERT(mem == 1024);
            ASSERT(vmem == 32);
            ASSERT(audioIF == "pulse");
            ASSERT(audioHW == "hda");
            ASSERT(nicHW == "Am79C973");
            ASSERT(pae == true);
            ASSERT(smartCard == true);
            ASSERT(usbPlainAccess == false);
            ASSERT(cdPassthru == false);
            ASSERT(smbBackup == "none");
            ASSERT(amd64 == false);
        }

```

5.11.1.3 unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests::TEST_CASE (AllOptions.TEST)

```

    {
        VMOptionParser p("--ram 1024 --vram 64 --audioIF alsa
--audioHW hda --nicHW 82540EM --pae off --smartCard on --usbPlainAccess on
--cdPassthru on -m server\\share -d on");
        UInt32 mem = 0;
        UInt32 vmem = 0;
        string audioIF;
        string audioHW;
        string nicHW;
        string smbBackup;
        bool pae = false;
        bool smartCard = true;
        bool usbPlainAccess = false;
        bool cdPassthru = false;
        bool amd64 = false;

        p.parseVMOptions(mem, vmem, audioIF, audioHW, nicHW,
pae, smartCard, usbPlainAccess, cdPassthru, smbBackup, amd64);
        ASSERT(mem == 1024);
        ASSERT(vmem == 64);
        ASSERT(audioIF == "alsa");
        ASSERT(audioHW == "hda");
        ASSERT(nicHW == "82540EM");
        ASSERT(pae == false);
        ASSERT(smartCard == true);
        ASSERT(usbPlainAccess == true);
        ASSERT(cdPassthru == true);
        cout << " SMB:" << smbBackup << endl;
        ASSERT(smbBackup == "server\\share");
        ASSERT(amd64 == true);
    }

```

5.11.1.4 unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests::TEST_CASE (wrongFormat.TEST)

```

    {
        VMOptionParser p("--foo bar --lirum 5 larum 234 ipsum")
;
        UInt32 mem = 0;
        UInt32 vmem = 0;
        string audioIF;
        string audioHW;
        string nicHW;
        string smbBackup;
        bool pae = false;
        bool smartCard = true;
        bool usbPlainAccess = true;
        bool cdPassthru = true;
        bool amd64 = true;

        p.parseVMOptions(mem, vmem, audioIF, audioHW, nicHW,
pae, smartCard, usbPlainAccess, cdPassthru, smbBackup, amd64);
        ASSERT(mem == 512);
        ASSERT(vmem == 32);
        ASSERT(audioIF == "pulse");
        ASSERT(audioHW == "ac97");
        ASSERT(nicHW == "Am79C973");
        ASSERT(pae == true);
        ASSERT(smartCard == false);
    }

```

```

        ASSERT(usbPlainAccess == false);
        ASSERT(cdPassthru == false);
        ASSERT(smbBackup == "none");
        ASSERT(amd64 == false);
    }

```

5.11.1.5 unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests::TEST_CASE (outOfRange_TEST)

```

    {
        VMOptionParser p("--ram 42 --vram 17 --audioIF ear
--audioHW mouth --nicHW xylophone --pae onoff --smartCard maybe --usbPlainAccess 1
--cdPassthru yes --adm64 tak");
        UInt32 mem = 0;
        UInt32 vmem = 0;
        string audioIF;
        string audioHW;
        string nicHW;
        string smbBackup;
        bool pae = false;
        bool smartCard = true;
        bool usbPlainAccess = true;
        bool cdPassthru = true;
        bool amd64;

        p.parseVMOptions(mem, vmem, audioIF, audioHW, nicHW,
pae, smartCard, usbPlainAccess, cdPassthru, smbBackup, amd64);
        ASSERT(mem == 512);
        ASSERT(vmem == 32);
        ASSERT(audioIF == "pulse");
        ASSERT(audioHW == "ac97");
        ASSERT(nicHW == "Am79C973");
        ASSERT(pae == true);
        ASSERT(smartCard == false);
        ASSERT(usbPlainAccess == false);
        ASSERT(cdPassthru == false);
        ASSERT(smbBackup == "none");
        ASSERT(amd64 == false);
    }

```


Chapter 6

Class Documentation

6.1 __installedCompartmentInfo Class Reference

```
#include <CompartmentManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Member Functions

- [__installedCompartmentInfo](#) ()
- virtual [~__installedCompartmentInfo](#) () throw ()

Public Attributes

- UInt32 [myCompartmentID](#)
- std::string [myCompartmentPath](#)

6.1.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.1.1.1 [__installedCompartmentInfo::__installedCompartmentInfo](#) ()
[inline]

```
        :  
        myCompartmentID (0),  
        myCompartmentPath () {};
```

6.1.1.2 virtual [__installedCompartmentInfo::~~__installedCompartmentInfo](#) ()
throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

6.1.2 Member Data Documentation

6.1.2.1 UInt32 __installedCompartmentInfo::myCompartmentID

6.1.2.2 std::string __installedCompartmentInfo::myCompartmentPath

6.2 __installedDomainInfo Class Reference

```
#include <DomainManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Member Functions

- [__installedDomainInfo](#) ()
- virtual [~__installedDomainInfo](#) () throw ()

Public Attributes

- UInt32 [myDomainID](#)
- std::string [myDomainPath](#)

6.2.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.2.1.1 __installedDomainInfo::__installedDomainInfo () [inline]

```
        :
        myDomainID (0),
        myDomainPath () {};
```

6.2.1.2 virtual __installedDomainInfo::~~__installedDomainInfo () throw ()
[inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

6.2.2 Member Data Documentation

6.2.2.1 UInt32 __installedDomainInfo::myDomainID

6.2.2.2 std::string __installedDomainInfo::myDomainPath

6.3 __installedOrganizationInfo Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Member Functions

- [__installedOrganizationInfo](#) ()
- virtual [~__installedOrganizationInfo](#) () throw ()

Public Attributes

- UInt32 [myOrganizationID](#)
- std::string [myOrganizationPath](#)

6.3.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.3.1.1 __installedOrganizationInfo::__installedOrganizationInfo () [inline]

```

:
myOrganizationID(0),
myOrganizationPath({});

```

6.3.1.2 virtual __installedOrganizationInfo::~__installedOrganizationInfo () throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

6.3.2 Member Data Documentation

6.3.2.1 UInt32 __installedOrganizationInfo::myOrganizationID

6.3.2.2 std::string __installedOrganizationInfo::myOrganizationPath

6.4 __installedUserInfo Class Reference

```
#include <UserManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Member Functions

- [__installedUserInfo](#) ()
- virtual [~__installedUserInfo](#) () throw ()

Public Attributes

- UInt32 [myUserID](#)
- std::string [myUserPath](#)

6.4.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.4.1.1 `__installedUserInfo::__installedUserInfo ()` [inline]

```

:
myUserID( 0 ), myUserPath() {
}

```

6.4.1.2 `virtual __installedUserInfo::~__installedUserInfo () throw ()` [inline, virtual]

```

{
}

```

6.4.2 Member Data Documentation

6.4.2.1 `UInt32 __installedUserInfo::myUserID`

6.4.2.2 `std::string __installedUserInfo::myUserPath`

6.5 `__ShareInfo` Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Member Functions

- [__ShareInfo \(\)](#)
- virtual [~__ShareInfo \(\) throw \(\)](#)

Public Attributes

- `std::string` [myName](#)
- `std::string` [myURI](#)
- `UInt32` [myType](#)
- `UInt32` [myTypeID](#)

6.5.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.5.1.1 `__ShareInfo::__ShareInfo ()` [inline]

```

:
myName ( ) ,
myURI ( ) ,
myType ( 0 ) ,
myTypeID ( ) {} ;

```

6.5.1.2 virtual `__ShareInfo::~__ShareInfo () throw ()` [`inline`, `virtual`]

{};

6.5.2 Member Data Documentation

6.5.2.1 `std::string __ShareInfo::myName`

6.5.2.2 `UInt32 __ShareInfo::myType`

6.5.2.3 `UInt32 __ShareInfo::myTypeID`

6.5.2.4 `std::string __ShareInfo::myURI`

6.6 turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread Class Reference

```
#include <TCDRootJob.hxx>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ClientStateThread](#) ([TCDRootJob](#) &tcdRootJob)
- void * [run](#) ()

6.6.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.6.1.1 `TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread::ClientStateThread (TCDRootJob & tcdRootJob)`

```

myTCDRootJob (tcdRootJob)
{
}

```

6.6.2 Member Function Documentation

6.6.2.1 void * `TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread::run ()`

```

{
    try {
        while (1) {
            Object clientState = myTCDRootJob.prepareClientState();
            myTCDRootJob.prepareOutgoingMessage( AtomicValue(
clientState ).getByteVector() );
            os::System::msleep(2000);
        }
    } catch ( exception &ex ) {
        debugFFL << "Exception in ClientStateThread has been thrown: "
<< ex.what() << endl;

```

```

        myTCDRootJob.fail();
    }

    return 0;
}

```

6.7 turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor Class Reference

Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.

```
#include <CompartmentAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Types

- typedef sirix::utils::SharedPointer < [CompartmentAdaptor](#) > [Pointer](#)

Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentAdaptor](#) ([CompartmentSrv::Pointer](#) compartment, std::string dbusPath)
- virtual [~CompartmentAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- void [update](#) (dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dbusData)
- void [setVirtualDiskImage](#) (std::string filePath)
- std::string [getDate](#) () const
- UInt32 [getDomainID](#) () const
- std::string [getComment](#) () const
- CompartmentID [getID](#) () const
- std::string [getName](#) () const
- UInt32 [getStatus](#) () const
- Int32 [getTaskID](#) () const
- UInt32 [getVersion](#) () const
- dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > [getVDIDigest](#) () const
- void [remove](#) ()
- void [start](#) ()
- void [stop](#) ()
- void [exportImage](#) (std::string partition)
- void [importImageSMB](#) (std::string smburl)
- void [exportImageSMB](#) (std::string smburl)
- void [setDownloadProgress](#) (UInt32 downloadProgress)
- void [discardState](#) ()
- virtual void [slotStatusChanged](#) (Compartment::Status status)
- virtual void [slotProgressChanged](#) (UInt32 progress)
- [CompartmentSrv::Pointer](#) [getCompartment](#) ()

6.7.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

6.7.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.7.2.1 `typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPtr< CompartmentAdaptor >
turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor::Pointer`

6.7.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.7.3.1 `DBUSPP_INTERFACE_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP DBUSPP_OBJECT_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP
CompartmentAdaptor::CompartmentAdaptor (CompartmentSrv::Pointer
compartment, std::string dbusPath)`

```

        :
        dbuspp::object (dbusPath),
        myCompartment (compartment),
        statusChanged(),
        progressChanged() {
//      debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
        myCompartment->signalStatusChanged.Connect (this, &
CompartmentAdaptor::slotStatusChanged);
        myCompartment->signalProgressChanged.Connect (this, &
CompartmentAdaptor::slotProgressChanged);
//      debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

6.7.3.2 `CompartmentAdaptor::~CompartmentAdaptor () throw () [virtual]`

```

        {
//      debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
        myCompartment->signalStatusChanged.Disconnect (this, &
CompartmentAdaptor::slotStatusChanged);
        myCompartment->signalProgressChanged.Disconnect (this, &
CompartmentAdaptor::slotProgressChanged);
//      debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

6.7.4 Member Function Documentation

6.7.4.1 `void CompartmentAdaptor::discardState ()`

```

        {
        try{
            myCompartment->discardState();
        }catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
            DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION (ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE,
c_str(), e.what());
        }
}

```

6.7.4.2 void CompartmentAdaptor::exportImage (std::string *partition*)

```

{
    try{
        myCompartment->exportImage(partition);
    } catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
c_str(), e.what());
    } catch( CompartmentSrvException &e ){
        debugFFL << "exporting failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_VDI.c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.3 void CompartmentAdaptor::exportImageSMB (std::string *smburl*)

```

{
    try{
        myCompartment->exportImageSMB(smburl);
    } catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
c_str(), e.what());
    } catch( CompartmentSrvException &e ){
        debugFFL << "exporting SMB failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_VDI.c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.4 string CompartmentAdaptor::getComment () const

```

{
    return myCompartment->getComment();
}

```

**6.7.4.5 CompartmentSrv::Pointer turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor-
::getCompartment () [inline]**

```

{return myCompartment;};

```

6.7.4.6 string CompartmentAdaptor::getDate () const

```

{
    return myCompartment->getDate();
}

```


6.7.4.7 UInt32 CompartmentAdaptor::getDomainID () const

```

{
    try {
        return myCompartment->getDomainID();
    } catch (CompartmentSrvHasNoDomain &e) {
        debugFFL << "getDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_HAS_NO_DOMAIN,
c_str(), e.what());
    }
    return -1; //prevents compiler warning
}

```

6.7.4.8 CompartmentID CompartmentAdaptor::getID () const

```

{
    return myCompartment->getID();
}

```

6.7.4.9 string CompartmentAdaptor::getName () const

```

{
    return myCompartment->getName();
}

```

6.7.4.10 UInt32 CompartmentAdaptor::getStatus () const

```

{
    return myCompartment->getStatus();
}

```

6.7.4.11 Int32 CompartmentAdaptor::getTaskID () const

```

{
    try {
        return myCompartment->getTaskID();
    } catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e) {
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE,
c_str(), e.what());
    }
    return 0; //avoids warning: control reaches end of non-void function
}

```

6.7.4.12 dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > CompartmentAdaptor::getVDIDigest () const

```

{
    ByteVector digest = myCompartment->getVDIDigest();
}

```

```

        dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char> retValue(digest.toCArray(), digest.
size());
        return retValue;
}

```

6.7.4.13 UInt32 CompartmentAdaptor::getVersion () const

```

{
    return myCompartment->getVersion();
}

```

6.7.4.14 void CompartmentAdaptor::importImageSMB (std::string smburl)

```

{
    try{
        myCompartment->importImageSMB(smburl);
    } catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
c_str(), e.what());
    } catch( CompartmentSrvException &e ){
        debugFFL << "importing SMB failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_VDI.c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.15 void CompartmentAdaptor::remove ()

```

{
    try {
        myCompartment->remove();
    } catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
c_str(), e.what());
    }
    //onCompartmentAdaptorRemoved(myCompartment->getID());
}

```

6.7.4.16 void CompartmentAdaptor::setDownloadProgress (UInt32 downloadProgress)

```

{
    try{
        myCompartment->setDownloadProgress(downloadProgress);
    } catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.17 void CompartmentAdaptor::setVirtualDiskImage (std::string filePath)

```

{
    try{
        myCompartment->setVirtualDiskImage(filePath);
    } catch( CompartmentSrvVDIException &e ){
        debugFFL << "setVirtualDiskImage failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_VDI.c_str(), e.what());
    } catch ( CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch &e ){
        debugFFL << "setVirtualDiskImage failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_VDI_HASH_MISMATCH.c_str(), e
        .what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.18 void CompartmentAdaptor::slotProgressChanged (UInt32 progress)

[virtual]

```

{
    progressChanged(progress);
}

```

6.7.4.19 void CompartmentAdaptor::slotStatusChanged (Compartment::Status status

) [virtual]

```

{
    statusChanged(status);
}

```

6.7.4.20 void CompartmentAdaptor::start ()

```

{
    try{
        myCompartment->start();
    }catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
        c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.21 void CompartmentAdaptor::stop ()

```

{
    try {
        myCompartment->stop();
    }catch (CompartmentSrvWrongState &e){
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_WRONG_STATE.
        c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.7.4.22 void CompartmentAdaptor::update (dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dBusData)

```

{
    try {
        ByteVector bv (dBusData.get(), dBusData.size());
        CompartmentData data(bv);
        myCompartment->update(data);
    } catch (CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData &e) {
        debugFFL << "updateDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
        DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_COMPARTMENT_DATA,
        c_str(), e.what());
    }
}

```

6.8 turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerAdaptor Class - Reference

Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentManagerSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

```
#include <CompartmentManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

Public Types

- typedef std::map < CompartmentID, [CompartmentAdaptor::Pointer](#) > - [CompartmentAdaptorPtrs](#)

Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentManagerAdaptor](#) (const std::string &objectPath, dbuspp::service_sptr spService)
- virtual [~CompartmentManagerAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- std::vector< std::string > [getAllCompartments](#) ()
- void [installCompartment](#) (dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dBusData)
- void [createCompartmentAdaptors](#) ()

6.8.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentManagerSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

6.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- ##### 6.8.2.1
- ```
typedef std::map< CompartmentID, CompartmentAdaptor::Pointer >
turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerAdaptor::Compartment-
AdaptorPtrs
```

### 6.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.8.3.1 DBUSPP\_INTERFACE\_IMPLEMENT\_END\_MAP DBUSPP\_OBJECT\_IMPLEMENT\_END\_MAP CompartmentManagerAdaptor::CompartmentManagerAdaptor ( const std::string & objectPath, dbuspp::service\_sptr spService )

```

 :
 dbuspp::object(objectPath),
 myCompartmentAdaptors(),
 myCompartmentManagerSrv(),
 myService(spService),
 compartmentInstalled(),
 compartmentRemoved() {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myCompartmentManagerSrv.signalCompartmentRemoving.Connect(this, &
 CompartmentManagerAdaptor::slotCompartmentRemoving);
 myCompartmentManagerSrv.signalCompartmentInstalled.Connect(this, &
 CompartmentManagerAdaptor::slotCompartmentInstalled);
 createCompartmentAdaptors();
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

#### 6.8.3.2 CompartmentManagerAdaptor::~~CompartmentManagerAdaptor ( ) throw ( ) [virtual]

```

 {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myCompartmentManagerSrv.signalCompartmentRemoving.Disconnect(this, &
 CompartmentManagerAdaptor::slotCompartmentRemoving);
 myCompartmentManagerSrv.signalCompartmentInstalled.Disconnect(this, &
 CompartmentManagerAdaptor::slotCompartmentInstalled);
 myCompartmentAdaptors.erase(myCompartmentAdaptors.begin(),
 myCompartmentAdaptors.end());
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

### 6.8.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.8.4.1 void CompartmentManagerAdaptor::createCompartmentAdaptors ( )

```

 {
 CompartmentManagerSrv::CompartmentSrvPtrs compartments =
 myCompartmentManagerSrv.getAllCompartments();
 CompartmentManagerSrv::CompartmentSrvPtrs::iterator i;
 for(i = compartments.begin(); i != compartments.end(); i++){
 string path = createCompartmentPath(i->second->getID());
 debugFFL << "Create CompartmentAdaptor for Compartment with ID"
 << i->second->getID() << "at path " << path <<
 endl;

 CompartmentAdaptor::Pointer compAdapt(new CompartmentAdaptor(i
 ->second, path));
 compAdapt->connect(myService);
 myCompartmentAdaptors.insert(pair<CompartmentID,
 CompartmentAdaptor::Pointer>(i->second->getID(), compAdapt));
 }
 }

```

```

 }
}

```

#### 6.8.4.2 `std::vector< std::string > CompartmentManagerAdaptor::getAllCompartments ( )`

```

{
 CompartmentAdaptorPtrs::iterator i;
 std::vector< std::string > paths;
 for(i = myCompartmentAdaptors.begin(); i != myCompartmentAdaptors.end()
; i++){
 paths.push_back ((*i).second->path());
 }
 return paths;
}

```

#### 6.8.4.3 `void CompartmentManagerAdaptor::installCompartment ( dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dbusData )`

```

{
 try {
 ByteVector bv(dBusData.get(),dBusData.size());
 CompartmentData data = CompartmentData(bv);
 myCompartmentManagerSrv.installCompartment(data);
 } catch (CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists &e){
 debugFFL << "installCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_ALREADY_EXISTS.
c_str(), e.what());
 } catch (CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData &e){
 debugFFL << "installCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_COMPARTMENT_DATA.
c_str(), e.what());
 } catch (CompartmentSrvMissingDomain &e){
 debugFFL << "installCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENT_MISSING_DOMAIN.
c_str(), e.what());
 } catch (CompartmentSrvException &e){
 debugFFL << "installCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(COMPARTMENT_GENERAL_ERROR.c_str(),
e.what());
 }
}

```

## 6.9 turaya::organization::CompartmentManagerObserver Class - Reference

```
#include <CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentManagerObserver](#) ([OrganizationSrv](#) &org)
- virtual [~CompartmentManagerObserver](#) ()
- void \* [run](#) ()

### 6.9.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.9.1.1 CompartmentManagerObserver::CompartmentManagerObserver ( [OrganizationSrv](#) & *org* )

```

myCompartmentManager(0),
myCompartments(),
myDownloads(),
myLockingMutex(),
myOrganization(org){
 start();
}

```

#### 6.9.1.2 CompartmentManagerObserver::~~CompartmentManagerObserver ( ) [virtual]

```

{
 ScopedMutex scopeLock(myLockingMutex);
 while(myDownloads.begin() != myDownloads.end()){
 VDIDownloader* downloader = myDownloads.begin()->second;
 myDownloads.erase(myDownloads.begin());
 downloader->stop();
 debugFFL << "Waiting for download thread to terminate..." <<
endl;
 downloader->join();
 debugFFL << "Download thread terminated..." << endl;
 delete downloader;
 }
}

```

### 6.9.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.9.2.1 void \* CompartmentManagerObserver::run ( )

```

{
 //first we go to sleep for ten seconds
 sleep(10);
 try{
 myCompartmentManager = &CompartmentManager::getInstance(
CentralTrustedServer::getInstance());
 myCompartments = myCompartmentManager->getAllCompartments();

 for (CompartmentManager::Compartments::iterator comp_it =
myCompartments.begin();
 comp_it != myCompartments.end(); comp_it++){

```

```

 debugFFL << "Connecting status-changed-signal of
Compartment" << comp_it->first << endl;
 comp_it->second.signalStatusChanged.Connect(this, &
CompartmentManagerObserver::onCompartmentStatusChanged);
 if (comp_it->second.getStatus() ==
Compartment::downloadingImage) {
 CompartmentID id = comp_it->second.getID();
 VDIDownloader* downloader = new VDIDownloader(
myOrganization, id);
 if (myDownloads.insert(pair<CompartmentID,
VDIDownloader*>(id, downloader)).second){
 downloader->start();
 }else{
 debugFFL << "Downloader for compartment
" << id << "already exists!!!" << endl;
 delete downloader;
 }
 }
 myCompartmentManager->signalCompartmentInstalled.Connect(this,
&CompartmentManagerObserver::onNewCompartment);
 myCompartmentManager->signalCompartmentRemoved.Connect(this, &
CompartmentManagerObserver::onCompartmentRemoved);
 }catch (CompartmentException &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception during initialization of
CompartmentManagerObserver: " << e.what() << endl;
 }
 return 0;
}

```

## 6.10 unittests::CompartmentManagement\_Test::Compartment-ManagerObserver Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- void [onCompartmentRemoved](#) (CompartmentID iD)
- void [onCompartmentInstalled](#) (CompartmentID iD)
- void [prepareWaitingForEvent](#) ()
- void [waitForEvent](#) ()

#### 6.10.1 Member Function Documentation

##### 6.10.1.1 void unittests::CompartmentManagement\_Test::Compartment-ManagerObserver::onCompartmentInstalled ( CompartmentID iD ) [inline]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = true;
}

```



6.10.1.2 void unittests::CompartmentManagement\_Test::Compartment-  
ManagerObserver::onCompartmentRemoved ( CompartmentID *id* )  
[inline]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = true;
}

```

6.10.1.3 void unittests::CompartmentManagement\_Test::-  
CompartmentManagerObserver::prepareWaitingForEvent ( )  
[inline]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = false;
}

```

6.10.1.4 void unittests::CompartmentManagement\_Test::-  
CompartmentManagerObserver::waitForEvent ( )  
[inline]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 while (!myEvent){
 //sleep(1);
 }
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

## 6.11 turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv Class - Reference

Server side CompartmentManager representation.

```
#include <CompartmentManagerSrv.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef std::map < CompartmentID, [CompartmentSrv::Pointer](#) > [CompartmentSrvPtrs](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentManagerSrv](#) ()
- virtual [~CompartmentManagerSrv](#) () throw ()

- [CompartmentSrvPtrs getAllCompartments \(\)](#)  
*Returns all installed Compartments.*
- void [installCompartment](#) (CompartmentData compartmentData)  
*Install a new Compartment.*

## Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < [CompartmentSrv::Pointer](#) > [signalCompartmentInstalled](#)  
*Emitted when a new Compartment is installed.*
- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::CompartmentID > [signalCompartmentRemoving](#)  
*Emitted on removal of a Compartment.*

## 6.11.1 Detailed Description

Server side CompartmentManager representation.

## 6.11.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.11.2.1 `typedef std::map<CompartmentID, CompartmentSrv::Pointer >  
turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv::CompartmentSrvPtrs`

## 6.11.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.11.3.1 CompartmentManagerSrv::CompartmentManagerSrv ( )

```

:
signalCompartmentInstalled(),
signalCompartmentRemoving(),
myCompartments() {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
// init(); //adopted from old libCompartment
// loadCompartments();
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.11.3.2 CompartmentManagerSrv::~~CompartmentManagerSrv ( ) throw () [virtual]

```

{
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
// myCompartments.erase(myCompartments.begin(), myCompartments.end());
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.11.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.11.4.1 CompartmentManagerSrv::CompartmentSrvPtrs CompartmentManagerSrv::getAllCompartments ( )

Returns all installed Compartments.

##### Returns

All Compartments.

```
{
 return myCompartments;
}
```

#### 6.11.4.2 void CompartmentManagerSrv::installCompartment ( CompartmentData compartmentData )

Install a new Compartment.

##### Parameters

|                        |                                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>compartmentData</i> | CompartmentData describing the Compartment to install |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|

##### Exceptions

|                                                               |                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>CompartmentSrv-AlreadyExists</i></a>           | if the Compartment already exists                   |
| <a href="#"><i>CompartmentSrv-InvalidCompartment-Data</i></a> | if the given CompartmentData is invalid             |
| <a href="#"><i>CompartmentSrv-MissingDomain</i></a>           | if the Compartment requires a not installed Domain. |

```
{
 debugFFL << "Installing new Compartment with ID " << compartmentData.
getID() << endl;
 CompartmentSrv::Pointer newCompartment = internal_install(
compartmentData);
 signalCompartmentInstalled(newCompartment);
 newCompartment->fireStatusChanged();
}
```

### 6.11.5 Member Data Documentation

### 6.11.5.1 `sirrix::utils::Signal1<CompartmentSrv::Pointer> turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv::signalCompartmentInstalled`

Emitted when a new Compartment is installed.

### 6.11.5.2 `sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::CompartmentID> turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv::signalCompartmentRemoving`

Emitted on removal of a Compartment.

## 6.12 `unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver` Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- void `onStatusChanged` (Compartment &compartment, Compartment::Status status)
- void `prepareWaitingForEvent` ()
- void `waitForEvent` ()

### 6.12.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.12.1.1 `void unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver::onStatusChanged ( Compartment & compartment, Compartment::Status status )` [inline]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = true;
}

```

#### 6.12.1.2 `void unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver::prepareWaitingForEvent ( )` [inline]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = false;
}

```

#### 6.12.1.3 `void unittests::CompartmentManagement_Test::CompartmentObserver::waitForEvent ( )` [inline]

```

{

```

```

 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 while (!myEvent){
 //sleep(1);
 }
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }
}

```

## 6.13 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv Class Reference

Server side compartment representation.

```
#include <CompartmentSrv.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class **ExportThread**
- class **ProgressThread**
- class **RunningCompartmentWatchDog**
- class **SMBAccessThread**
- class **StartThread**
- class **StopThread**

### Public Types

- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [CompartmentSrv](#) > [Pointer](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrv](#) (const CompartmentID &compartmentID)
- virtual [~CompartmentSrv](#) ()
- void [update](#) (const CompartmentData &compartmentData)
- void [setVirtualDiskImage](#) (sirrix::os::Path filePath)
- DomainID [getDomainID](#) () const
- Date [getDate](#) () const
- std::string [getComment](#) () const
- CompartmentID [getID](#) () const
- std::string [getName](#) () const
- turaya::Compartment::Status [getStatus](#) () const
- CompartmentVersion [getVersion](#) () const
- TaskID [getTaskID](#) () const
- *returns the process id of the process currently executing this compartment*
- sirrix::utils::ByteVector [getVDIDigest](#) () const
- *returns the digest of the associated Compartment image*
- void [remove](#) ()
- *Uninstalls this Compartment.*

- void [start](#) ()  
*Starts this Compartment.*
- void [stop](#) ()  
*Stops this Compartment.*
- void [discardState](#) ()  
*Discards the VM state, will fail if compartment is not currently stopped.*
- void [exportImage](#) (std::string partition)  
*Exports the VDI, will fail if compartment is not in status stopped.*
- void [exportImageSMB](#) (std::string smburl)  
*Exports the VDI to a SMB share, will fail if compartment is not in status stopped.*
- void [importImageSMB](#) (std::string smburl)  
*Imports the VDI from a SMB share, will fail if compartment is not in status stopped.*
- void [fireStatusChanged](#) ()
- void [setDownloadProgress](#) (UInt32 progress)  
*Sets the download Progress.*

## Public Attributes

- sirix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::Compartment::Status > [signalStatusChanged](#)  
*Emitted when status of this Compartment has changed.*
- sirix::utils::Signal1 < UInt32 > [signalProgressChanged](#)  
*Emitted when the progress has changed.*
- sirix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::CompartmentID > [signalRemoved](#)  
*Emitted on removal of this Compartment.*

## 6.13.1 Detailed Description

Server side compartment representation.

## 6.13.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.13.2.1 `typedef sirix::utils::SharedPointer< CompartmentSrv >  
turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::Pointer`

## 6.13.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.13.3.1 `CompartmentSrv::CompartmentSrv ( const CompartmentID & compartmentID )`

```

:
signalStatusChanged(),
signalProgressChanged(),
signalRemoved(),
myRunningCompartmentWatchDogThread(*this),
myProgressThread(*this),
myStartThread(*this),

```

```

 myStopThread(*this),
 myExportThread(*this),
 mySMBAccessThread(*this),
 myID(compartmentID),
 myDate(DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "date", myID)),
 myDomainID(DataBaseUtils::getInt(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "domainID", myID)),
 myComment(DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "comment", myID)),
 myDescription(DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "description",
myID)),
 myName(DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "name", myID)),
 myTaskID(obtainTaskID()),
 myStatus((myTaskID!=0)?Compartment::running:Compartment::stopped),
 myVersion(DataBaseUtils::getInt(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "version", myID)),
 myVDIName(DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "vdi_name", myID))
 ,
 myVDIHash(),
 mySMBBackupShare(DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "
smb_backup_share", myID)),
 myTempVDIFilePath(),
 myProgress(0),
 myCopyFileSize(0){

 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << DataBaseUtils::getString(COMPARTMENTTABLE, "downloadHash", myID
);

 sstr >> myVDIHash;

 if (myVDIName.size() == 0){
 tryImportImage();
 if (myStatus != Compartment::importing){
 debugFFL << "Created Compartment in \"downloadingImage
\" status" << endl;
 myStatus = Compartment::downloadingImage;
 }
 }
 myProgressThread.start();
 myRunningCompartmentWatchDogThread.start();
}

```

#### 6.13.3.2 CompartmentSrv::~~CompartmentSrv ( ) [virtual]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myProgressThread.stop();
 myRunningCompartmentWatchDogThread.stop();
 try {
 myProgressThread.join();
 myRunningCompartmentWatchDogThread.join();
 }catch (ThreadError &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception: " << e.what() << endl;
 }
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.13.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.13.4.1 void CompartmentSrv::discardState ( )

Discards the VM state, will fail if compartment is not currently stopped.

```

{
 int result = 0;
 stringstream sstr;

 //hack until CompartmentManager supports multiple users
 fixPermissions();

 sstr << "sudo su -c \"VBoxManage discardstate \" << myName << "\" -s
/bin/bash \" << getActiveUser() << " &";
 //sstr << "VBoxManage discardstate \" << myName;
 result = system(sstr.str().c_str());
}

```

#### 6.13.4.2 void CompartmentSrv::exportImage ( std::string *partition* )

Exports the VDI, will fail if compartment is not in status stopped.

##### Parameters

|                  |                                                        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>partition</i> | Name of the partition on the external media to be used |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 if (myStatus != Compartment::stopped) {
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
stopped for export");
 }

 if (partition.empty()) {
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Partition name not given.");
 }

 Path plainPartition(EXT_MEDIA_PLAIN_MOUNTPOINT);
 plainPartition.addSubDir(partition);
 Path ecryptOverlayPath(EXT_MEDIA_ECRYPT_MOUNTPOINT_PREFIX);
 Path plainPath(plainPartition);
 Path vdiSource(IMAGE_DIRECTORY);
 vdiSource.addSubDir(myVDIName);
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << myDomainID;
 string TVDid(sstr.str());
 sstr.clear();
 sstr.str("");
 sstr << myID;
 string compId(sstr.str());

 ecryptOverlayPath.addSubDir(TVDid).addSubDir(EXT_MEDIA_SUB_DIRECTORY).
addSubDir(partition);

 plainPath.addSubDir(EXPORT_DIRECTORY).addSubDir(TVDid).addSubDir(compId
);
 Path vdiTarget(ecryptOverlayPath);
 vdiTarget.addSubDir(EXPORT_DIRECTORY).addSubDir(TVDid).addSubDir(compId

```



```

) .addSubDir(myVDIName);

debugFFL << "Plain partition: " << plainPartition.getPath() << endl;
debugFFL << "Plain export path: " << plainPath.getPath() << endl;
debugFFL << "Overlay path: " << ecryptOverlayPath.getPath() << endl;
debugFFL << "VDI Source: " << vdiSource.getPath() << endl;
debugFFL << "VDI Target: " << vdiTarget.getPath() << endl;

if (!FileManager::isDir(plainPartition)){
 debugFFL << "Path: " << plainPartition.getPath() << " does not
exist." << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Partition not Found!");
}
if (!FileManager::isDir(ecryptOverlayPath)){
 debugFFL << "Path: " << ecryptOverlayPath.getPath() << " does
not exist." << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Encryption overlay not Found!");
}

if (!FileManager::fileExists(vdiSource)){
 debugFFL << "VDI: " << vdiSource.getPath() << "does not exists.
" << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Image to export not Found!");
}

UInt64 vdiSize = FileManager::getFileSize(vdiSource);
UInt64 freeSpace = FileManager::getFreeSpace(plainPartition);

if (vdiSize > freeSpace) {
 debugFFL << "Not enough disk space, needed: " << vdiSize << "
available: " << freeSpace << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Not enough disk space!");
}

try {
 FileManager::createDirWithParents(plainPath);
} catch (FileManagerException &e){
 debugFFL << "createDirWithParents: " << plainPath.getPath() <<
" - " << e.what() << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Failed to create export
directory!");
}

myStatus = Compartment::exporting;
signalStatusChanged(myStatus);
myExportThread.setSource(vdiSource);
myExportThread.setTarget(vdiTarget);
myExportThread.start();
}

```

#### 6.13.4.3 void CompartmentSrv::exportImageSMB ( std::string smburl )

Exports the VDI to a SMB share, will fail if compartment is not in status stopped.

##### Parameters

|  |            |                                                                           |
|--|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <i>the</i> | smb share url witch user credentials e.g.: smb://user-:password/sharename |
|--|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```

 {
 if (myStatus != Compartment::stopped) {
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
stopped for export");
 }

 if (mySMBBackupShare == "none") {
 throw CompartmentSrvException("SMB URL not given.");
 }

 if (smburl.empty()){
 throw CompartmentSrvException("SMB credentials not given.");
 }

 UserID userID = 0;
 try{
 UserManager& usrMgr = UserManager::getInstance(
CentralTrustedServer::getInstance());
 userID = usrMgr.getUser(usrMgr.getCurrentUser()).getUserID();
 }catch (UserException &e) {
 debugFFL << "exception thrown: " << e.what() << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Failed to obtain curren user ID.
");
 }

 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "ftp://" << smburl << "@" << mySMBBackupShare << "/U" << userID
<< "_D" << myDomainID << "_C" << myID << ".vdi";
 string smbPath = sstr.str();

 signalStatusChanged(myStatus = Compartment::exporting);
 Path vdiSource(IMAGE_DIRECTORY);
 vdiSource.addSubDir(myVDIName);
 debugFFL << "Exporting file: " << vdiSource.getPath() << " to " <<
smbPath << endl;
 mySMBAccessThread.setFile(smbPath, vdiSource);
 }
 }

```

#### 6.13.4.4 void turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::fireStatusChanged ( ) [inline]

```
{signalStatusChanged (myStatus);}
```

#### 6.13.4.5 string CompartmentSrv::getComment ( ) const

```

 {
 return myComment;
 }
 }

```

#### 6.13.4.6 Date CompartmentSrv::getDate ( ) const

returns the installation date of this compartment

```
 {
 return myDate;
 }
```

6.13.4.7 DomainID CompartmentSrv::getDomainID ( ) const

returns the ID of Domains this compartment belongs to

Returns

DomainID

```
 {
 return myDomainID;
 }
```

6.13.4.8 CompartmentID CompartmentSrv::getID ( ) const

```
 {
 return myID;
 }
```

6.13.4.9 string CompartmentSrv::getName ( ) const

```
 {
 return myName;
 }
```

6.13.4.10 turaya::Compartment::Status CompartmentSrv::getStatus ( ) const

```
 {
 return myStatus;
 }
```

6.13.4.11 TaskID CompartmentSrv::getTaskID ( ) const

returns the process id of the process currently executing this compartment

Exceptions

|                                           |                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">CompartmentSrv-WrongState</a> | if this compartment is not currently running |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|

```
 {
 if (myStatus == Compartment::running){
```

```

 return myTaskID;
 }
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state running
for getTaskID()");
}

```

#### 6.13.4.12 sirrix::utils::ByteVector CompartmentSrv::getVDIDigest ( ) const

returns the digest of the associated Compartment image

```

{
 return myVDIHash;
}

```

#### 6.13.4.13 CompartmentVersion CompartmentSrv::getVersion ( ) const

```

{
 return myVersion;
}

```

#### 6.13.4.14 void CompartmentSrv::importImageSMB ( std::string smburl )

Imports the VDI from a SMB share, will fail if compartment is not in status stopped.

##### Parameters

|            |                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>the</i> | smb share url witch user credentials e.g.: smb://user-<br>:password/sharename |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```

{
 if (myStatus != Compartment::stopped) {
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
stopped for import");
 }

 if (mySMBBackupShare == "none") {
 throw CompartmentSrvException("SMB URL not given.");
 }

 if (smburl.empty()){
 throw CompartmentSrvException("SMB credentials not given.");
 }
 UserID userID = 0;
 try{
 UserManager& usrMgr = UserManager::getInstance(
CentralTrustedServer::getInstance());
 userID = usrMgr.getUser(usrMgr.getCurrentUser()).getUserID();
 }catch (UserException &e) {
 debugFFL << "exception thrown: " << e.what() << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvException("Failed to obtain curren user ID.
");
 }
}

```

```

 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "ftp://" << smburl << "@" << mySMBBackupShare << "/" << userID
 << "_D" << myDomainID << "_C" << myID << ".vdi";
 string smbPath = sstr.str();

 signalStatusChanged(myStatus = Compartment::importing);
 Path vdiTarget (IMAGE_DIRECTORY);
 vdiTarget.addSubDir(myVDIName);
 debugFFL << "Importing file: " << smbPath << " to: " << vdiTarget.
 getPath() << endl;
 mySMBAccessThread.getFile(smbPath, vdiTarget);
 discardState();
 }

```

#### 6.13.4.15 void CompartmentSrv::remove ( )

Uninstalls this Compartment.

##### Exceptions

|                                       |                                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>CompartmentSrv-<br/>WrongState</i> | if this compartment in not currently stopped |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|

```

 {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 if (myStatus != Compartment::stopped && myStatus !=
 Compartment::downloadingImage){
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
 stopped or downloadingImage for remove()");
 }

 if (myStatus != Compartment::downloadingImage){
 unregisterVirtualMashine();
 }
 myStatus = Compartment::removed;

 //signalStatusChanged(myStatus);
 signalRemoved(myID);
 fixPermissions();
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

#### 6.13.4.16 void CompartmentSrv::setDownloadProgress ( UInt32 progress )

Sets the download Progress.

```

 {
 if (myStatus == Compartment::downloadingImage){
 myProgress = progress;
 debugFFL << "Signaling Progress: " << myProgress << endl;
 myProgressThread.wakeup();
 }
 }

```

**6.13.4.17 void CompartmentSrv::setVirtualDiskImage ( sirix::os::Path filePath )**

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 if (myStatus != Compartment::downloadingImage) {
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
downloadingImage for setVirtualDiskImage");
 }

 myTempVDIFilePath = filePath;
 Thread::start();
 debugFFL << "Installation thread started." << endl;
}

```

**6.13.4.18 void CompartmentSrv::start ( )**

Starts this Compartment.

**Exceptions**

|                                       |                                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>CompartmentSrv-<br/>WrongState</i> | if this compartment is not currently stopped |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|

```

{
 if (myStatus != Compartment::stopped){
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
stopped for start()");
 }
 fixPermissions();

 myStatus = Compartment::starting;
 signalStatusChanged(myStatus);
 myStartThread.start();
}

```

**6.13.4.19 void CompartmentSrv::stop ( )**

Stops this Compartment.

**Exceptions**

|                                       |                                              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>CompartmentSrv-<br/>WrongState</i> | if this compartment is not currently running |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|

```

{
 if (myStatus != Compartment::running){
 throw CompartmentSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state
running for stop()");
 }
 myStatus = Compartment::stopping;
 signalStatusChanged(myStatus);
 myStopThread.start();
}

```

6.13.4.20 void CompartmentSrv::update ( const CompartmentData & *compartmentData* )

```

{
 bool statusHasChanged = false;
 if (myID != compartmentData.getID()) {
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "CompartmentID mismatch. Compartment with ID " << myID
 << " can not be updated thru CompartmentData
with ID " << compartmentData.getID();
 debugFFL << sstr.str() << endl;
 throw CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData(sstr.str());
 }

 if (myDate == compartmentData.getLastChange() &&
 myComment == compartmentData.getComment() &&
 myDescription == compartmentData.getDescription() &&
 myName == compartmentData.getName() &&
 myVersion == compartmentData.getVersion() &&
 myVDIHash == compartmentData.getImageHash() &&
 myDomainID == compartmentData.getDomainID()) {
 debugFFL << "Compartment " << myID << " already up-to-date." <<
endl;
 return;
 }

 if (myVDIHash != compartmentData.getImageHash()) {
 debugFFL << "Update virtual disk image." << endl;
 unregisterVirtualMashine();
 myStatus = Compartment::downloadingImage;
 statusHasChanged = true;
 }

 if (myDescription != compartmentData.getDescription()) {
 myDescription = compartmentData.getDescription();
 configureVMSettings();
 }

 myVDIHash = compartmentData.getImageHash();
 myDate = compartmentData.getLastChange();
 myComment = compartmentData.getComment();
 //myName = compartmentData.getName();
 myVersion = compartmentData.getVersion();
 myDomainID = compartmentData.getDomainID();

 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "UPDATE " << COMPARTMENTTABLE << " SET name = \"" <<
myName

 << "\" , comment = \"" << myComment

 << "\" , description = \"" << myDescription

 << "\" , downloadHash = \"" << myVDIHash

 << "\" , vdi_name = \"" << myVDIName

 << "\" , date = \"" << myDate

 << "\" , version = " << myVersion

 << " , domainID = " << myDomainID

```

```

<< " WHERE id = " << myID;

debugFFL << "Execute: " << sstr.str() << endl;
DataBaseUtils::sqlExecute(sstr.str()); //TODO comment in
debugFFL << "leave" << endl;

if (statusHasChanged) {
 signalStatusChanged(myStatus);
}
}

```

### 6.13.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.13.5.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1<UInt32> turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::signalProgressChanged

Emitted when the progress has changed.

#### 6.13.5.2 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::CompartmentID> turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::signalRemoved

Emitted on removal of this Compartment.

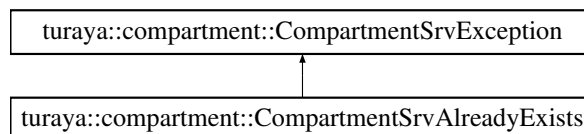
#### 6.13.5.3 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::Compartment::Status> turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::signalStatusChanged

Emitted when status of this Compartment has changed.

## 6.14 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists Class - Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrv-AlreadyExists")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists](#) () throw ()



### 6.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.14.1.1 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists::-  
CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists ( const std::string & context =  
"CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists" ) [inline]

```

:
CompartmentSrvException(context){};

```

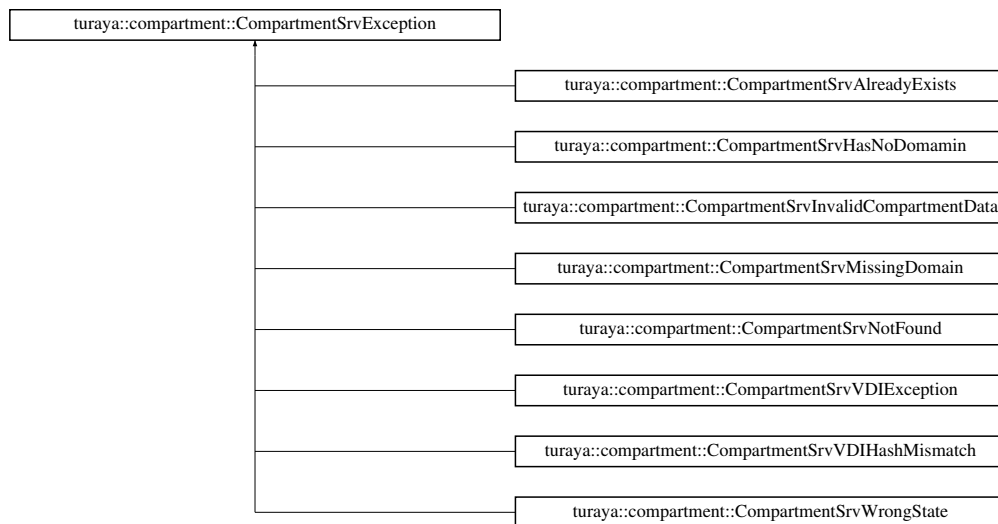
6.14.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists-  
::~~CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists ( ) throw () [inline,  
virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.15 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException Class - Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvException](#) (const std::string &context)
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvException](#) () throw ()

### 6.15.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.15.1.1 **turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException::-**  
**CompartmentSrvException** ( const std::string & *context* )  
 [inline]

```
runtime_error(context) {};
```

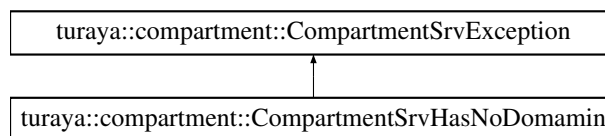
6.15.1.2 **virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException-**  
**::~CompartmentSrvException** ( ) throw () [inline,  
 virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.16 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin - Class Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrv-HasNoDomamin")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin](#) () throw ()

### 6.16.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.16.1.1 **turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin::-**  
**CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin** ( const std::string & *context* =  
 "CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin" ) [inline]

```
:
CompartmentSrvException(context) {};
```

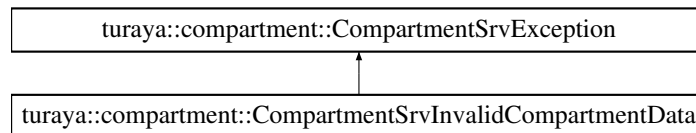
```
6.16.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin-
::~CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin () throw () [inline,
virtual]

{};
```

## 6.17 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData Class Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData](#) () throw ()

### 6.17.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
6.17.1.1 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData::-
CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData (const std::string & context =
"CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData") [inline]
```

```

:
CompartmentSrvException(context) {};
```

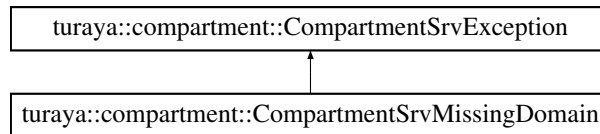
```
6.17.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData-
::~CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData () throw () [inline,
virtual]

{};
```

## 6.18 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain Class Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvMissingDomain](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrvMissingDomain")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvMissingDomain](#) () throw ()

### 6.18.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.18.1.1 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain ( const std::string & context = "CompartmentSrvMissingDomain" ) [inline]

```

:
CompartmentSrvException(context){};

```

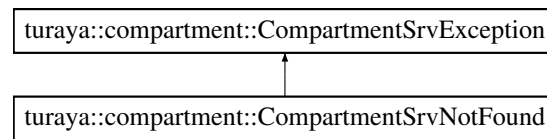
6.18.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain::~~CompartmentSrvMissingDomain ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.19 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound Class - Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvNotFound](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrvNotFound")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvNotFound](#) () throw ()

#### 6.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.19.1.1 **turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound::CompartmentSrvNotFound** ( const std::string & *context* = "CompartmentSrvNotFound" )  
[inline]

```

:
 CompartmentSrvException(context) {};
```

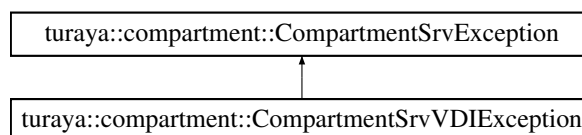
6.19.1.2 **virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound::~CompartmentSrvNotFound** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.20 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException Class - Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvVDIException](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrvVDIException")

- virtual [~CompartmentSrvVDIException](#) () throw ()

### 6.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.20.1.1 **turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException::-**  
**CompartmentSrvVDIException** ( const std::string & *context* =  
 "CompartmentSrvVDIException" ) [inline]

```

:
CompartmentSrvException(context) {};

```

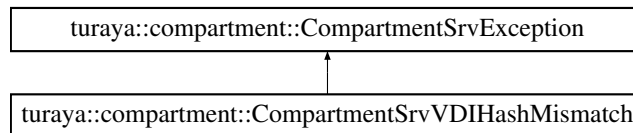
6.20.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException-  
 ::~CompartmentSrvVDIException ( ) throw () [inline,  
 virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.21 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch - Class Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch](#) (const std::string &context="Compartment-SrvVDIHashMismatch")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch](#) () throw ()

### 6.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.21.1.1 **turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch::-**  
**CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch** ( const std::string & *context* =  
 "CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch" ) [inline]

```

:
CompartmentSrvException(context) {};

```

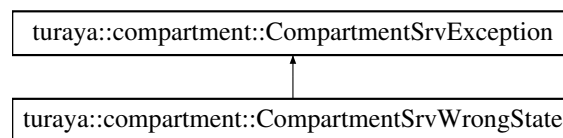
```
6.21.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch-
::~CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch () throw () [inline,
virtual]

{};
```

## 6.22 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState Class - Reference

```
#include <CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState:



### Public Member Functions

- [CompartmentSrvWrongState](#) (const std::string &context="CompartmentSrvWrongState")
- virtual [~CompartmentSrvWrongState](#) () throw ()

### 6.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
6.22.1.1 turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState::-
CompartmentSrvWrongState (const std::string & context =
"CompartmentSrvWrongState") [inline]

:
CompartmentSrvException (context) {};
```

```
6.22.1.2 virtual turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState-
::~CompartmentSrvWrongState () throw () [inline,
virtual]

{};
```

## 6.23 turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor Class Reference

Adaptor class to make the [DomainSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

```
#include <DomainAdaptor.hxx>
```

## Public Types

- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [DomainAdaptor](#) > [Pointer](#)

## Public Member Functions

- [DomainAdaptor](#) ([DomainSrv::Pointer](#) domain, std::string dBusPath)
- virtual ~[DomainAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- void [update](#) (dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dBusDomainData)
- DomainID [getID](#) () const
- std::string [getName](#) () const
- UInt32 [getColor](#) () const
- void [remove](#) ()
- UInt32 [getStatus](#) () const
- virtual void [onStatusChanged](#) (Domain::Status status)
- dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > [encrypt](#) (const dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > &plainData) const
- dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > [decrypt](#) (const dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > &encodedData) const

## Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::DomainID > [onDomainAdaptorRemoved](#)

### 6.23.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the [DomainSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

### 6.23.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.23.2.1 typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer< [DomainAdaptor](#) >  
turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor::Pointer

### 6.23.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.23.3.1 DBUSPP\_INTERFACE\_IMPLEMENT\_END\_MAP DBUSPP\_OBJECT\_IMPLEMENT\_END-  
\_MAP [DomainAdaptor::DomainAdaptor](#) ( [DomainSrv::Pointer](#) domain,  
std::string dBusPath )

```
dbuspp::object (dBusPath),
onDomainAdaptorRemoved(),
myDomain (domain),
```

:



```

 statusChanged(),
 removed() {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myDomain->onStatusChanged.Connect(this, &DomainAdaptor::onStatusChanged
);
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

### 6.23.3.2 DomainAdaptor::~DomainAdaptor ( ) throw () [virtual]

```

 {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myDomain->onStatusChanged.Disconnect(this, &
DomainAdaptor::onStatusChanged);
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

## 6.23.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.23.4.1 dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > DomainAdaptor::decrypt ( const dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > & encodedData ) const

```

 {
 try {
 ByteVector bv(encodedData.get(), encodedData.size());
 ByteVector decryptedData = myDomain->decrypt(bv);
 return dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char>(decryptedData.
toCArray(), decryptedData.size());
 } catch (DomainSrvInvalidDomainData &e) {
 debugFFL << "updateDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_DOMAIN_DATA.c_str(),
e.what());
 }
 return dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char>();
}

```

### 6.23.4.2 dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > DomainAdaptor::encrypt ( const dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > & plainData ) const

```

 {
 try {
 ByteVector bv(plainData.get(), plainData.size());
 ByteVector encryptedData = myDomain->encrypt(bv);
 return dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char>(encryptedData.
toCArray(), encryptedData.size());
 } catch (DomainSrvInvalidDomainData &e) {
 debugFFL << "updateDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_DOMAIN_DATA.c_str(),
e.what());
 }
 return dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char>();
}

```

**6.23.4.3 UInt32 DomainAdaptor::getColor ( ) const**

```

 {
 return myDomain->getColor().getColor();
 }

```

**6.23.4.4 DomainID DomainAdaptor::getID ( ) const**

```

 {
 return myDomain->getID();
 }

```

**6.23.4.5 string DomainAdaptor::getName ( ) const**

```

 {
 return myDomain->getName();
 }

```

**6.23.4.6 UInt32 DomainAdaptor::getStatus ( ) const**

```

 {
 return myDomain->getStatus();
 }

```

**6.23.4.7 void DomainAdaptor::onStatusChanged ( Domain::Status *status* )**  
[virtual]

```

 {
 statusChanged(status);
 }

```

**6.23.4.8 void DomainAdaptor::remove ( )**

```

 {
 myDomain->remove();
 }

```

**6.23.4.9 void DomainAdaptor::update ( dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > *dBusDomainData* )**

```

 {
 try {
 ByteVector bv(dBusDomainData.get(), dBusDomainData.size());
 DomainData domainData(bv);

```

```

 myDomain->update(domainData);
 }catch (DomainSrvInvalidDomainData &e){
 debugFFL << "updateDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_DOMAIN_DATA.c_str(),
 e.what());
 }
}

```

### 6.23.5 Member Data Documentation

6.23.5.1 `sirix::utils::Signal1<turaya::DomainID> turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor::on-DomainAdaptorRemoved`

## 6.24 turaya::domain::DomainManagerAdaptor Class Reference

Adaptor class to make the [DomainManagerSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

```
#include <DomainManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- `typedef std::map< DomainID, DomainAdaptor::Pointer > DomainAdaptorPtrs`

### Public Member Functions

- [DomainManagerAdaptor](#) (const std::string &objectPath, dbuspp::service\_sptr sp-Service)
- virtual [~DomainManagerAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- std::vector< std::string > [getAllDomains](#) ()
- void [installDomain](#) (dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dbusDomainData)
- void [createDomainAdaptors](#) ()

### 6.24.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the [DomainManagerSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

### 6.24.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.24.2.1 `typedef std::map< DomainID, DomainAdaptor::Pointer > turaya::domain::DomainManagerAdaptor::DomainAdaptorPtrs`

### 6.24.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.24.3.1 DBUSPP\_INTERFACE\_IMPLEMENT\_END\_MAP DBUSPP\_OBJECT\_IMPLEMENT\_END\_M- AP DomainManagerAdaptor::DomainManagerAdaptor ( const std::string & *objectPath*, dbuspp::service\_sptr *spService* )

```

 :
 dbuspp::object(objectPath),
 myDomainAdaptors(),
 myDomainManagerSrv(),
 myService(spService),
 domainInstalled(),
 domainRemoved() {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;

 myDomainManagerSrv.signalDomainInstalled.Connect(this, &
DomainManagerAdaptor::slotDomainInstalled);
 myDomainManagerSrv.signalDomainRemoved.Connect(this, &
DomainManagerAdaptor::slotDomainRemoving);
 createDomainAdaptors();
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

### 6.24.3.2 DomainManagerAdaptor::~DomainManagerAdaptor ( ) throw () [virtual]

```

 {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myDomainAdaptors.erase(myDomainAdaptors.begin(), myDomainAdaptors.end()
);
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

## 6.24.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.24.4.1 void DomainManagerAdaptor::createDomainAdaptors ( )

```

 {
 DomainManagerSrv::DomainSrvPtrs domains = myDomainManagerSrv.
getAllDomains();

 DomainManagerSrv::DomainSrvPtrs::iterator i;
 for(i = domains.begin(); i != domains.end(); i++){
 string path = createDomainPath(i->second->getID());
 debugFFL << "Create DomainAdaptor for Domain with ID "
 << i->second->getID() << " at path " << path <<
endl;

 DomainAdaptor::Pointer domAdapt(new DomainAdaptor(i->second,
path));
 domAdapt->connect(myService);
 domAdapt->onDomainAdaptorRemoved.Connect(this, &
DomainManagerAdaptor::slotDomainRemoving);
 myDomainAdaptors.insert(pair<DomainID, DomainAdaptor::Pointer>(
i->second->getID(), domAdapt));
 }
 }

```

6.24.4.2 `std::vector< std::string > DomainManagerAdaptor::getAllDomains ( )`

```

{

 DomainAdaptorPtrs::iterator i;
 std::vector< std::string > paths;
 for(i = myDomainAdaptors.begin(); i != myDomainAdaptors.end(); i++){
 paths.push_back ((*i).second->path());
 }
 return paths;
}

```

6.24.4.3 `void DomainManagerAdaptor::installDomain ( dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dbusDomainData )`

```

{

 try {
 ByteVector bv(dBusDomainData.get(), dBusDomainData.size());
 DomainData domainData = DomainData(bv);
 myDomainManagerSrv.installDomain(domainData);
 } catch (DomainSrvAlreadyExists &e) {
 debugFFL << "installDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_DOMAIN_ALREADY_EXISTS.c_str(
), e.what());
 }
 catch (DomainSrvInvalidDomainData &e) {
 debugFFL << "installDomain failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_DOMAIN_DATA.c_str(),
e.what());
 }
}

```

## 6.25 turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv Class Reference

Server side DomainManager representation.

```
#include <DomainManagerSrv.hxx>
```

## Public Types

- `typedef std::map< DomainID, DomainSrv::Pointer > DomainSrvPtrs`

## Public Member Functions

- [DomainManagerSrv](#) ()
- `virtual ~DomainManagerSrv () throw ()`
- [DomainSrvPtrs](#) `getAllDomains` ()

*Returns all installed Domains.*

- bool [hasDomain](#) (DomainID domainID)  
*checks if a domain is already installed.*
- void [installDomain](#) (DomainData domainData)  
*Install a new Domain.*
- void [removeDomain](#) (DomainID domainID)  
*Remove a new Domain.*

### Public Attributes

- sirix::utils::Signal1 < [DomainSrv::Pointer](#) > [signalDomainInstalled](#)
- sirix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::DomainID > [signalDomainRemoved](#)  
*Emitted on removal of a Compartment.*

## 6.25.1 Detailed Description

Server side DomainManager representation.

## 6.25.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.25.2.1 `typedef std::map<DomainID, DomainSrv::Pointer>  
turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv::DomainSrvPtrs`

## 6.25.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.25.3.1 DomainManagerSrv::DomainManagerSrv ( )

```

:
signalDomainInstalled(),
signalDomainRemoved(),
myDomains() {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 init(); //adopted from old libCompartment
 loadDomains();
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.25.3.2 DomainManagerSrv::~~DomainManagerSrv ( ) throw () [virtual]

```

{
 debugFFL << "~DomainManagerSrv()" << endl;
 myDomains.erase(myDomains.begin(), myDomains.end());
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.25.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.25.4.1 DomainManagerSrv::DomainSrvPtrs DomainManagerSrv::getAllDomains ( )

Returns all installed Domains.

##### Returns

All Domains.

```

{
 return myDomains;
}
```

#### 6.25.4.2 bool DomainManagerSrv::hasDomain ( DomainID *domainID* )

checks if a domain is already installed.

##### Returns

true if domain exists else false.

```

{
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM " << DOMAINTABLE << " WHERE id = " <<
domainID;
 sqlite3 * db;
 sqlite3_stmt *statement;
 if (sqlite3_open(DataBaseUtils::getDatabasePath().c_str(), &db) !=
SQLITE_OK || sqlite3_prepare_v2(db, sstr.str().c_str(), -1, &statement, NULL) !=
SQLITE_OK) {
 sqlite3_finalize(statement);
 sqlite3_close(db);
 throw DataBaseError();
 }
 sqlite3_step(statement);
 bool result(sqlite3_column_int(statement, 0));
 sqlite3_finalize(statement);
 sqlite3_close(db);
 return result;
}
```

#### 6.25.4.3 void DomainManagerSrv::installDomain ( DomainData *domainData* )

Install a new Domain.

##### Parameters

|                   |                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>domainData</i> | DomainData describing the Domain to install |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                                        |                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>DomainSrvAlreadyExists</i></a>          | if the Domain already exists       |
| <a href="#"><i>DomainSrvInvalidCompartmentData</i></a> | if the given DomainData is invalid |

```

{
 debugFFL << "Installing new Domain with ID " << domainData.getID() <<
endl;
 DomainSrv::Pointer newDomain = internal_install(domainData);
 signalDomainInstalled(newDomain);
}

```

## 6.25.4.4 void DomainManagerSrv::removeDomain ( DomainID domainID )

Remove a new Domain.

## Parameters

|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>domainID</i> | describing the Domain to remove |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                          |                              |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>DomainSrvNotFound</i></a> | if Domain is already removed |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|

```

{
 DomainSrvPtrs::iterator i = myDomains.find(domainID);
 if (i == myDomains.end()){
 debugFFL << "Domain with ID " << domainID << " not found" <<
endl;
 throw DomainSrvNotFound();
 }
 internal_remove(i->second);
 myDomains.erase(i);
}

```

## 6.25.5 Member Data Documentation

## 6.25.5.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1&lt;DomainSrv::Pointer&gt; turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv::signalDomainInstalled

## 6.25.5.2 sirrix::utils::Signal1&lt;turaya::DomainID&gt; turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv::signalDomainRemoved

Emitted on removal of a Compartment.



## 6.26 turaya::domain::DomainSrv Class Reference

Server side domain representation.

```
#include <DomainSrv.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [DomainSrv](#) > [Pointer](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrv](#) (const DomainID &domainID)
- virtual [~DomainSrv](#) ()
- DomainID [getID](#) () const  
*Returns the domain identifier of this domain.*
- std::string [getName](#) () const
- turaya::Color [getColor](#) () const
- turaya::Domain::Status [getStatus](#) () const
- void [update](#) (const DomainData &domainData)
- sirrix::utils::ByteVector [encrypt](#) (const sirrix::utils::ByteVector &plainData) const  
*Encrypts data using the domain specific key.*
- sirrix::utils::ByteVector [decrypt](#) (const sirrix::utils::ByteVector &nonceAndEnc-Data) const  
*Decrypts data using the domain specific key.*
- void [remove](#) ()  
*Uninstalls this Domain.*

### Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::Domain::Status > [onStatusChanged](#)  
*Emitted when status of this Domain has changed.*
- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::DomainID > [signalDomainRemoved](#)  
*Emitted on removal of this Domain.*

#### 6.26.1 Detailed Description

Server side domain representation.

## 6.26.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.26.2.1 `typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPtr< DomainSrv >`  
`turaya::domain::DomainSrv::Pointer`

## 6.26.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.26.3.1 `DomainSrv::DomainSrv ( const DomainID & domainID )`

```

:
 onStatusChanged(),
 signalDomainRemoved(),
 myID(domainID),
 myName(DataBaseUtils::getString(DOMAINTABLE, "name", myID)),
 myColor(DataBaseUtils::getInt(DOMAINTABLE, "color", myID)),
 myStatus(turaya::Domain::undefined)

{
}

```

6.26.3.2 `DomainSrv::~~DomainSrv ( ) [virtual]`

```

{
 debugFFL << "~DomainSrv()" << endl;
}

```

## 6.26.4 Member Function Documentation

6.26.4.1 `sirrix::utils::ByteVector DomainSrv::decrypt ( const sirrix::utils::ByteVector &`  
`nonceAndEncData ) const`

Decrypts data using the domain specific key.

```

{
 ScopedPointer<Decrypter> pDecrypter(getDomainDecrypter());
 unsigned int nonceLen = pDecrypter->getNonceLength(); //todo fix it
 ByteVector nonce = nonceAndEncData.left(nonceLen);
 ByteVector encData = nonceAndEncData.right(nonceAndEncData.size() -
 nonceLen);
 return pDecrypter->decrypt(encData, nonce);
}

```

6.26.4.2 `sirrix::utils::ByteVector DomainSrv::encrypt ( const sirrix::utils::ByteVector &`  
`plainData ) const`

Encrypts data using the domain specific key.

```

{
 ScopedPointer<Decrypter> pDecrypter(getDomainDecrypter());

```

```
 ScopedPointer<Encrypter> pEncrypter(pDecrypter->getEncrypter());
 if (!pEncrypter){
 throw DomainSrvException("Failed to obtain encrypter.");
 }
 ByteVector nonce(pEncrypter->getNonceLength()); //TODO fix it
 rnd >> nonce;
 ByteVector encData = pEncrypter->encrypt(plainData, nonce);
 return nonce+encData;
 }
```

6.26.4.3 turaya::Color DomainSrv::getColor ( ) const

```
 {
 return myColor;
 }
```

6.26.4.4 DomainID DomainSrv::getID ( ) const

Returns the domain identifier of this domain.

```
 {
 return myID;
 }
```

6.26.4.5 string DomainSrv::getName ( ) const

```
 {
 return myName;
 }
```

6.26.4.6 turaya::Domain::Status DomainSrv::getStatus ( ) const

```
 {
 return myStatus;
 }
```

6.26.4.7 void DomainSrv::remove ( )

Uninstalls this Domain.

Exceptions

|                                            |                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>DomainSrvWrongState</i></a> | if this domain in not currently stopped |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|

```
{
```

```
// if (myStatus != Domain::stopped){
// throw DomainSrvWrongState("Compartment must be in state stopped
// for remove()");
// }
// myStatus = Domain::removed;
// onStatusChanged(myStatus);
// //onDomainRemoved(myID);
// signalDomainRemoved(myID);
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
// }
```

#### 6.26.4.8 void DomainSrv::update ( const DomainData & domainData )

```
{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 if (myID != domainData.getID()){
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "DomainID mismatch. Domain with ID " << myID
 << " can not be updated thru DomainData with
ID " << domainData.getID();
 debugFFL << sstr.str() << endl;
 throw DomainSrvInvalidDomainData(sstr.str());
 }
 string name = domainData.getName();
 Color color = domainData.getColor();
 if (myName.compare(name) == 0 && myColor == color){
 debugFFL << "Domain " << myID << " already up-to-date." << endl
;
 return;
 }
 myName = name;
 myColor = color;

 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "UPDATE " << DOMAINTABLE << " SET name = \"" << myName << "\" ,
color = " << myColor.getColor() << " " <<
 "WHERE id = " << myID;
 debugFFL << "Execute: " << sstr.str() << endl;
 try {
 DataBaseUtils::sqlExecute(sstr.str());
 }catch (std::exception &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception occurred: " << e.what() << endl;
 throw DomainSrvException(e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}
```

### 6.26.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.26.5.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::Domain::Status> turaya::domain::DomainSrv::on-StatusChanged

Emitted when status of this Domain has changed.

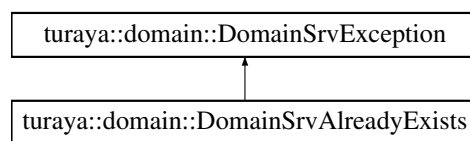
### 6.26.5.2 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::DomainID> turaya::domain::DomainSrv::signal-DomainRemoved

Emitted on removal of this Domain.

## 6.27 turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists:



### Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvAlreadyExists](#) (const string &context="DomainSrvAlreadyExists")
- virtual [~DomainSrvAlreadyExists](#) () throw ()

### 6.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.27.1.1 turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists::DomainSrvAlreadyExists (const string & context = "DomainSrvAlreadyExists" ) [inline]

```

:
DomainSrvException(context){};

```

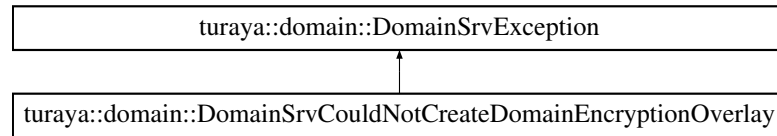
#### 6.27.1.2 virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists::~~DomainSrvAlreadyExists ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.28 turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryption-Overlay Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryption-Overlay:



## Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay](#) (const string &context="-DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay")
- virtual [~DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay](#) () throw ()

### 6.28.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.28.1.1 **turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay** ( const string & *context* = "DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay" ) [inline]

```

DomainSrvException(context) {};
```

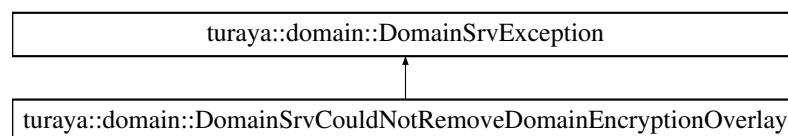
6.28.1.2 **virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay::~~DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.29 turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay:



## Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay](#) (const string &context="-DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay")
- virtual [~DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay](#) () throw ()

## 6.29.1 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

6.29.1.1 **turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay** ( const string & context = "DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay" ) [inline]

```
DomainSrvException(context) {};
```

6.29.1.2 **virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay::~~DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.30 turaya::domain::DomainSrvException Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvException:



## Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvException](#) (const string &context)
- virtual [~DomainSrvException](#) () throw ()

## 6.30.1 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

6.30.1.1 **turaya::domain::DomainSrvException::DomainSrvException** ( const string & context ) [inline]

```
runtime_error(context) {};
```

```

6.30.1.2 virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvException::~~DomainSrvException ()
 throw () [inline, virtual]

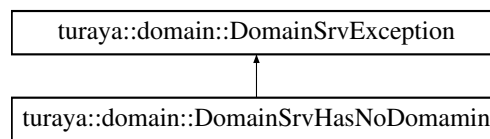
{};

```

### 6.31 turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin:



#### Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvHasNoDomamin](#) (const string &context="DomainSrvHasNoDomamin")
- virtual [~DomainSrvHasNoDomamin](#) () throw ()

#### 6.31.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```

6.31.1.1 turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin::DomainSrvHasNo-
 Domamin (const string & context = "DomainSrvHasNoDomamin")
 [inline]

```

```

:
 DomainSrvException(context) {};

```

```

6.31.1.2 virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin::~~
 DomainSrvHasNoDomamin () throw () [inline,
 virtual]

{};

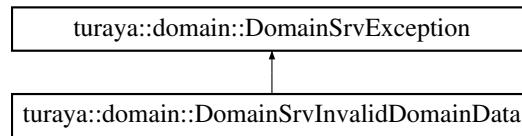
```

### 6.32 turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData:





### Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvInvalidDomainData](#) (const string &context="DomainSrvInvalidDomainData")
- virtual [~DomainSrvInvalidDomainData](#) () throw ()

#### 6.32.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.32.1.1 **turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData::-**  
**DomainSrvInvalidDomainData** ( const string & context =  
 "DomainSrvInvalidDomainData" ) [inline]

```

:
DomainSrvException(context) {};
```

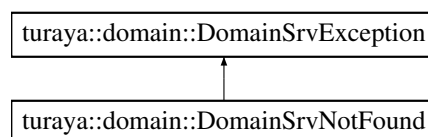
6.32.1.2 virtual **turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData::~~-**  
**DomainSrvInvalidDomainData** ( ) throw () [inline,  
 virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.33 turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound:



### Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvNotFound](#) (const string &context="DomainSrvNotFound")
- virtual [~DomainSrvNotFound](#) () throw ()

### 6.33.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.33.1.1 **turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound::DomainSrvNotFound** ( const string & context = "DomainSrvNotFound" ) [inline]

```

:
 DomainSrvException(context) {};

```

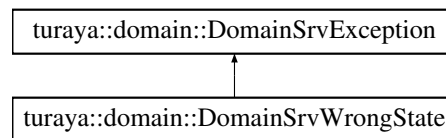
6.33.1.2 **virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound::~~DomainSrvNotFound** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.34 turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState Class Reference

```
#include <DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState:



### Public Member Functions

- [DomainSrvWrongState](#) (const string &context="DomainSrvWrongState")
- virtual [~DomainSrvWrongState](#) () throw ()

### 6.34.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.34.1.1 **turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState::DomainSrvWrongState** ( const string & context = "DomainSrvWrongState" ) [inline]

```

:
 DomainSrvException(context) {};

```

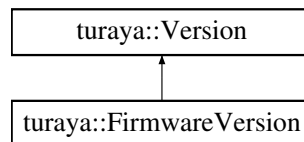
6.34.1.2 **virtual turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState::~~DomainSrvWrongState** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.35 turaya::FirmwareVersion Class Reference

```
#include <TrustedDesktop.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::FirmwareVersion:



### Public Member Functions

- [FirmwareVersion](#) (UInt32 major, UInt32 minor, UInt32 patchlevel, UInt32 build)
- UInt32 [getBuild](#) () const  
*Get build identifier.*
- std::string [getString](#) () const  
*Get version as string: "major.minor.patchlevel (build)".*
- bool [operator==](#) (const [FirmwareVersion](#) &other)  
*compare equal operator*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [FirmwareVersion](#) &other)  
*compare not equal operator*
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [FirmwareVersion](#) &other)  
*compare greater or equal operator*
- bool [operator>](#) (const [FirmwareVersion](#) &other)  
*compare greater operator*
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [FirmwareVersion](#) &other)  
*compare smaller or equal operator*
- bool [operator<](#) (const [FirmwareVersion](#) &other)  
*compare smaller operator*

### 6.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.35.1.1 [turaya::FirmwareVersion::FirmwareVersion \( UInt32 major, UInt32 minor, UInt32 patchlevel, UInt32 build \)](#) `[inline]`

Constructor

Parameters

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| <i>major</i>      | Major version number |
| <i>minor</i>      | Minor version number |
| <i>patchlevel</i> | Patch level          |
| <i>build</i>      | Build identifier     |

```

 :
 Version(major, minor, patchlevel),
myBuild(build) {
 }

```

### 6.35.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.35.2.1 `UInt32 turaya::FirmwareVersion::getBuild( ) const` `[inline]`

Get build identifier.

```

 {
 return myBuild;
 }

```

#### 6.35.2.2 `std::string turaya::FirmwareVersion::getString( ) const` `[inline]`

Get version as string: "major.minor.patchlevel (build)".

Reimplemented from [turaya::Version](#).

```

 {
 std::stringstream ss;
 ss << Version::getString() << " (" << myBuild <
 < ") ";
 return ss.str();
 }

```

#### 6.35.2.3 `bool turaya::FirmwareVersion::operator!=( const FirmwareVersion & other )` `[inline]`

compare not equal operator

```

 {
 return !(*this == other);
 }

```

#### 6.35.2.4 `bool turaya::FirmwareVersion::operator<( const FirmwareVersion & other )` `[inline]`

compare smaller operator

```

 {
 return ((myBuild < other.myBuild &&
Version::operator==(other)) /* 0.11.3 build 51 < 0.11.3 build 52 */
|| (Version::operator<(other))); /* 0.11.2
build 12 < 0.11.3 build 4 */
 }

```

**6.35.2.5** `bool turaya::FirmwareVersion::operator<= ( const FirmwareVersion & other )`  
`[inline]`

compare smaller or equal operator

```

 return (myBuild <= other.myBuild &&
Version::operator<=(other));
 }

```

**6.35.2.6** `bool turaya::FirmwareVersion::operator==( const FirmwareVersion & other )`  
`[inline]`

compare equal operator

```

 return (Version::operator==(other) &&
myBuild == other.myBuild);
 }

```

**6.35.2.7** `bool turaya::FirmwareVersion::operator> ( const FirmwareVersion & other )`  
`[inline]`

compare greater operator

```

 return ((myBuild > other.myBuild &&
Version::operator==(other)) /* 0.11.3 build 52 > 0.11.3 build 51 */
|| (Version::operator>(other))); /* 0.11.3
build 12 > 0.11.2 build 52 */
 }

```

**6.35.2.8** `bool turaya::FirmwareVersion::operator>= ( const FirmwareVersion & other )`  
`[inline]`

compare greater or equal operator

```

 return (myBuild >= other.myBuild &&
Version::operator>=(other));
 }

```

## 6.36 turaya::compartment::FTPAccess Class Reference

```
#include <FTPAccess.hxx>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [FTPAccess](#) (std::string interface)
- virtual [~FTPAccess](#) ()
- void [getFile](#) (const std::string &url, const sirrix::os::Path &targetPath, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > delegate=sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 >())
- void [setFile](#) (const sirrix::os::Path &sourcePath, const std::string &url, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > delegate=sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 >())

## Static Public Member Functions

- static int [getFileprogressFunction](#) (void \*clientp, double dltotal, double dlnow, double ultotal, double ulnow)
- static int [setFileprogressFunction](#) (void \*clientp, double dltotal, double dlnow, double ultotal, double ulnow)

### 6.36.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.36.1.1 turaya::compartment::FTPAccess::FTPAccess ( std::string *interface* )

#### 6.36.1.2 FTPAccess::~~FTPAccess ( ) [virtual]

```

 {
 if (myCurl != 0) {
 curl_easy_cleanup(myCurl);
 myCurl = 0;
 }
 }

```

### 6.36.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.36.2.1 void FTPAccess::getFile ( const std::string & url, const sirrix::os::Path & targetPath, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > delegate = sirrix::utils::Delegate1<UInt64>() )

```

 {

 FILE* file = openfile(targetPath, "w");

 CURLcode result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_WRITEDATA, file);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option CURLOPT_WRITEDATA
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_NOPROGRESS, 0L);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option CURLOPT_NOPROGRESS
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }
 }

```

```

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION, &
FTPAccess::getFileprogressFunction);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option
CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_PROGRESSDATA, this);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option
CURLOPT_PROGRESSDATA failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_URL, url.c_str());
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option CURLOPT_URL failed
with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 string interface("if!");
 interface += myInterface;
 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_INTERFACE, interface.c_str()
);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option CURLOPT_INTERFACE
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_NETRC, CURL_NETRC_IGNORED);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option CURLOPT_NETRC
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 // register slot for signalling progress
 if (delegate != sirrix::utils::Delegate1<UInt64>()){
 debugFFL << "Connection signal" << endl;
 myCopyProgress.Connect(delegate);
 }

 result = curl_easy_perform(myCurl);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("call to curl_easy_perform failed
with ") + string_cast(result));
 }
}

```

#### 6.36.2.2 int FTPAccess::getFileprogressFunction ( void \* *clientp*, double *dltotal*, double *dlnow*, double *ultotal*, double *ulnow* ) [static]

```

{
 debugFFL << dltotal << ", " << dlnow << ", " << ultotal << ", " <<
ulnow << endl;
 UInt32 percent = 0;
 if (dltotal) {
 percent= dlnow*100/dltotal;
 }

 FTPAccess* fake_this = static_cast<FTPAccess*>(clientp);

```

```

 if (percent != fake_this->myPercent) {
 fake_this->myPercent = percent;
 fake_this->myCopyProgress(static_cast<UInt64>(fake_this->
myPercent));
 }

 return 0;
 }

```

**6.36.2.3 void FTPAccess::setFile ( const sirrix::os::Path & *sourcePath*,  
const std::string & *url*, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > *delegate* =  
sirrix::utils::Delegate1<UInt64>() )**

```

{

 FILE* file = fopen(sourcePath, "r");

 CURLcode result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_READDATA, file);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option CURLOPT_READDATA
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_NOPROGRESS, 0L);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option CURLOPT_NOPROGRESS
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION, &
FTPAccess::setFileprogressFunction);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option
CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_PROGRESSDATA, this);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option
CURLOPT_PROGRESSDATA failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE, (
curl_off_t)FileManager::getFileSize(sourcePath));
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option
CURLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_URL, url.c_str());
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPException (string("setting option CURLOPT_URL failed
with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 string interface("if!");
 interface += myInterface;
 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_INTERFACE, interface.c_str()
);
}

```



```

 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option CURLOPT_INTERFACE
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_NETRC, CURL_NETRC_IGNORED);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option CURLOPT_NETRC
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_FTP_CREATE_MISSING_DIRS, 1L
);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option
CURLOPT_FTP_CREATE_MISSING_DIRS failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }

 result = curl_easy_setopt(myCurl, CURLOPT_UPLOAD, 1L);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("setting option CURLOPT_UPLOAD
failed with ") + string_cast(result));
 }
 // register slot for signalling progress
 if (delegate != sirrix::utils::Delegatel<UInt64>()) {
 debugFFL << "Connection signal" << endl;
 myCopyProgress.Connect(delegate);
 }

 result = curl_easy_perform(myCurl);
 if (CURLE_OK != result) {
 throw FTPEException (string("call to curl_easy_perform failed
with ") + string_cast(result));
 }
 }
}

```

#### 6.36.2.4 int FTPAccess::setFileprogressFunction ( void \* *clientp*, double *dltotal*, double *dlnow*, double *ultotal*, double *ulnow* ) [static]

```

 {
 debugFFL << dltotal << ", " << dlnow << ", " << ultotal << ", " <<
ulnow << endl;
 UInt32 percent = 0;
 if (ultotal) {
 percent= ulnow*100/ultotal;
 }
 FTPAccess* fake_this = static_cast<FTPAccess*>(clientp);
 if (percent != fake_this->myPercent) {
 fake_this->myPercent = percent;
 fake_this->myCopyProgress(static_cast<UInt64>(fake_this->
myPercent));
 }
 return 0;
 }
}

```

## 6.37 turaya::compartment::FTPEXception Class Reference

```
#include <FTPAccess.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [FTPEXception](#) (const std::string &context)
- virtual [~FTPEXception](#) () throw ()

#### 6.37.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.37.1.1 [turaya::compartment::FTPEXception::FTPEXception](#) ( const std::string &context ) [inline]

```
runtime_error(context) {};
```

6.37.1.2 virtual [turaya::compartment::FTPEXception::~~FTPEXception](#) ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.38 turaya::NetworkManager Class Reference

Client side [NetworkManager](#) representation.

```
#include <NetworkManager.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- enum [State](#) { [NM\\_STATE\\_UNKNOWN](#), [NM\\_STATE\\_ASLEEP](#), [NM\\_STATE\\_CONNECTING](#), [NM\\_STATE\\_CONNECTED](#), [NM\\_STATE\\_DISCONNECTED](#) }

### Public Member Functions

- [NetworkManager](#) (const [NetworkManager](#) &c)
- [NetworkManager](#) & [operator=](#) (const [NetworkManager](#) &c)
- [~NetworkManager](#) () throw ()

### Static Public Member Functions

- static [NetworkManager](#) & [getInstance](#) ([TrustedDesktop](#) &td)

## Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1< UInt32 > [signalStateChanged](#)
- sirrix::utils::Signal0< void > [connectionLost](#)

### 6.38.1 Detailed Description

Client side [NetworkManager](#) representation.

### 6.38.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 6.38.2.1 enum turaya::NetworkManager::State

Enumerator:

***NM\_STATE\_UNKNOWN***  
***NM\_STATE\_ASLEEP***  
***NM\_STATE\_CONNECTING***  
***NM\_STATE\_CONNECTED***  
***NM\_STATE\_DISCONNECTED***

```
{NM_STATE_UNKNOWN, NM_STATE_ASLEEP, NM_STATE_CONNECTING, NM_STATE_CONNECTED,
 NM_STATE_DISCONNECTED} State;
```

### 6.38.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.38.3.1 NetworkManager::NetworkManager ( const NetworkManager & c )

```

:
signalStateChanged(),
connectionLost(),
myNetworkManagerProxy(o.myNetworkManagerProxy){
 debugFFL << "****enter***" << endl;
 connectSignals();
 debugFFL << "****leave ***" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.38.3.2 NetworkManager::~~NetworkManager ( ) throw ()

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 disconnectSignals();
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.38.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.38.4.1 `NetworkManager & NetworkManager::getInstance ( TrustedDesktop & td )` [static]

```

{
 dbuspp::dbus& dbus = td.getDBus();
 dbuspp::service_proxy_sptr service = dbus.client().service(
NETWORK_MANAGER_SERVICE_NAME);
 static NetworkManager instance(service);
 return instance;
}

```

#### 6.38.4.2 `NetworkManager & NetworkManager::operator= ( const NetworkManager & c )`

```

{
 //debugFFL << "*****enter***" << endl;
 if (this == &rhs){
 return *this;
 }
 disconnectSignals();
 myNetworkManagerProxy = rhs.myNetworkManagerProxy;
 connectSignals();
 return *this;
}

```

### 6.38.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.38.5.1 `sirrix::utils::Signal0<void> turaya::NetworkManager::connectionLost`

#### 6.38.5.2 `sirrix::utils::Signal1< UInt32> turaya::NetworkManager::signalStateChanged`

## 6.39 `turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface` Class Reference

```
#include <NetworkManager.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [NetworkManagerInvalidInterface](#) (const std::string &context="validate interfaces failed")
- virtual [~NetworkManagerInvalidInterface](#) () throw ()

#### 6.39.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.39.1.1 **turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface** ( const std::string & *context* = "validate interfaces failed" ) [inline]

```

:
std::runtime_error(context){};

```

6.39.1.2 **virtual turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface::~~NetworkManagerInvalidInterface** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.40 turaya::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper Class Reference

```
#include <NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [NetworkManagerProxyWrapper](#) (const std::string &path, dbuspp::service\_proxy\_sptr &service)  
*Creates a new CompartmentProxyWrapper object.*
- virtual [~NetworkManagerProxyWrapper](#) () throw ()

### Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1< UInt32 > [signalStateChanged](#)

#### 6.40.1 Detailed Description

This class wraps the auto-generated NetworkManagerProxy class to offer signals that supports multiple slot-connections at the same time.

#### 6.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.40.2.1 **NetworkManagerProxyWrapper::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper** ( const std::string & *path*, dbuspp::service\_proxy\_sptr & *service* )

Creates a new CompartmentProxyWrapper object.

#### Parameters

|             |                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | DBus path of the server-side object to connect to       |
| <i>DBus</i> | service where the appropriate server-side object exists |

```

NetworkManagerProxy(path),
signalStateChanged(){
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 connect(service);
 (this->operator->())->StateChanged.connect(boost::bind(&
NetworkManagerProxyWrapper::slotStateChanged, this, _1));
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.40.2.2 NetworkManagerProxyWrapper::~~NetworkManagerProxyWrapper ( ) throw () [virtual]

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 (this->operator->())->StateChanged.disconnect();
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.40.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.40.3.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1<UInt32> turaya::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper- ::signalStateChanged

## 6.41 turaya::organization::OrganizationAdaptor Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationAdaptor.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [OrganizationAdaptor](#) > [Pointer](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationAdaptor](#) ([OrganizationSrv::Pointer](#) organization, std::string dbus-Path)
- virtual [~OrganizationAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- OrganizationID [getID](#) () const
- std::string [getName](#) () const
- std::vector < dbuspp::fixed\_array < unsigned char > > [getAllCompartmentData](#) ()
- dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > [getDomainData](#) (DomainID domainID)
- UInt32 [getConnectionStatus](#) () const
- void [installCompartment](#) (UInt32 compartmentID)
- void [removeCompartment](#) (UInt32 compartmentID)
- void [installShare](#) (const [ShareInfo](#) &shareInfo)
- void [removeShare](#) (UInt32 shareID)

- void [remove](#) ()
- dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > [authenticateUser](#) (std::string username, std::string password)

### 6.41.1 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.41.1.1 `typedef sirix::utils::SharedPointer< OrganizationAdaptor >  
turaya::organization::OrganizationAdaptor::Pointer`

### 6.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.41.2.1 `DBUSPP_INTERFACE_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP DBUSPP_OBJECT_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP OrganizationAdaptor::OrganizationAdaptor (  
OrganizationSrv::Pointer organization, std::string dbusPath )`

```

:
dbuspp::object (dbusPath),
myOrganization (organization),
removed() {
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 myOrganization->signalRemoved.Connect (this, &
OrganizationAdaptor::slotOrganizationRemoved);
 myOrganization->signalConnectionStatusChanged.Connect (this, &
OrganizationAdaptor::slotConnectionStatusChanged);
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

- 6.41.2.2 `OrganizationAdaptor::~~OrganizationAdaptor ( ) throw () [virtual]`

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 myOrganization->signalRemoved.Disconnect (this, &
OrganizationAdaptor::slotOrganizationRemoved);
 myOrganization->signalConnectionStatusChanged.Disconnect (this, &
OrganizationAdaptor::slotConnectionStatusChanged);
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

### 6.41.3 Member Function Documentation

- 6.41.3.1 `dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > OrganizationAdaptor::authenticateUser  
( std::string username, std::string password )`

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 ByteVector bv;
 try {
 bv = (myOrganization->authenticateUser (username, password)).
getEncodedData ();
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e) {
 debugFFL << "authenticateUser failed: " << e.what () << endl;
 }
}

```

```

 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_TOM_NOT_CONNECTED.c_str(), e
 .what());
 }
 dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char> fa(bv.toArray(), bv.size());
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return fa;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.2 vector< dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > > OrganizationAdaptor::getAllCompartmentData ( )

```

 {
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 CompartmentDataMap compData;
 try {
 compData = myOrganization->getAllCompartmentData();
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e){
 debugFFL << "getAllCompartmentData failed: " << e.what() <<
endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_TOM_NOT_CONNECTED.c_str(), e
 .what());
 }
 CompartmentDataMap::iterator i;
 vector<dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char> > encCompData;
 for (i = compData.begin(); i != compData.end(); i++){
 ByteVector bv = i->second.getEncodedData();
 dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char> fa(bv.toArray(), bv.size())
;
 encCompData.push_back(fa);
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return encCompData;
 }
}

```

#### 6.41.3.3 UInt32 OrganizationAdaptor::getConnectionStatus ( ) const

```

 {
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 UInt32 status = myOrganization->getConnectionStatus();
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return status;
 }
}

```

#### 6.41.3.4 dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > OrganizationAdaptor::getDomainData ( DomainID domainID )

```

 {
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 ByteVector bv;
 try {
 DomainData domData = myOrganization->getDomainData(domainID);
 bv = domData.getEncodedData();
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e){
 debugFFL << "getDomainData failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 }
 }
}

```



```

 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_DOMAINDATA_NOT_FOUND.c_str()
, e.what());
 }
 dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char> fa(bv.toArray(), bv.size());
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return fa;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.5 OrganizationID OrganizationAdaptor::getID ( ) const

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 OrganizationID id = myOrganization->getID();
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return id;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.6 string OrganizationAdaptor::getName ( ) const

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 string name = myOrganization->getName();
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return name;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.7 void OrganizationAdaptor::installCompartment ( UInt32 *compartmentID* )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 try {
 return myOrganization->installCompartment(compartmentID);
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e){
 debugFFL << "installCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENTDATA_NOT_FOUND.
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.8 void OrganizationAdaptor::installShare ( const ShareInfo & *shareInfo* )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 try {
 return myOrganization->installShareRequest(shareInfo.myName,
shareInfo.myURI,
static_cast<Share::Type>(shareInfo.myType),
shareInfo.myTypeID);
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e){
 debugFFL << "removeCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 }
}

```

```

 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENTDATA_NOT_FOUND,
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.9 void OrganizationAdaptor::remove ( )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 myOrganization->remove();
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.10 void OrganizationAdaptor::removeCompartment ( UInt32 compartmentID )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 try {
 return myOrganization->removeCompartment(compartmentID);
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e) {
 debugFFL << "removeCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENTDATA_NOT_FOUND,
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.41.3.11 void OrganizationAdaptor::removeShare ( UInt32 shareID )

```

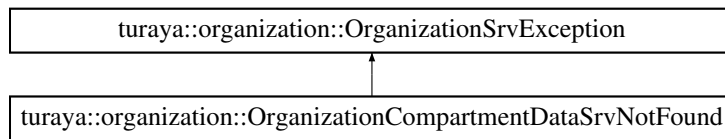
{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 try {
 return myOrganization->removeShareRequest(shareID);
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e) {
 debugFFL << "removeCompartment failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_COMPARTMENTDATA_NOT_FOUND,
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

## 6.42 turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNot-Found Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNot-Found:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound")
- virtual [~OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound](#) () throw ()

#### 6.42.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.42.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound** ( const std::string & context = "OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound" ) [inline]

```

:
OrganizationSrvException(context) {};
```

6.42.1.2 virtual **turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound::~~OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.43 turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerAdaptor Class - Reference

Adaptor class to make the [OrganizationManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.

```
#include <OrganizationManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef std::map < OrganizationID, [OrganizationAdaptor::Pointer](#) > - [OrganizationAdaptors](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationManagerAdaptor](#) (const std::string &objectPath, dbuspp::service\_ sptr spService)

- virtual `~OrganizationManagerAdaptor ()` throw ()
- `std::vector< std::string > getAllOrganizations ()`
- `std::string getOrganization (const uint32_t &id)`
- void `installOrganization (dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dbusOrganizationData)`
- void `updateOrganization (dbuspp::fixed_array< unsigned char > dbusOrganizationData)`
- void `createOrganizationAdaptors ()`

### 6.43.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the `OrganizationManagerSrv` class accessible over DBus.

### 6.43.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.43.2.1 `typedef std::map< OrganizationID, OrganizationAdaptor::Pointer > turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerAdaptor::OrganizationAdaptors`

### 6.43.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.43.3.1 `DBUSPP_INTERFACE_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP DBUSPP_OBJECT_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP OrganizationManagerAdaptor::OrganizationManagerAdaptor ( const std::string & objectPath, dbuspp::service_sptr spService )`

```

:
 dbuspp::object (objectPath),
 myOrganizationAdaptors(),
 myOrganizationManagerSrv(),
 myService (spService),
 organizationInstalled(),
 organizationRemoved() {
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 myOrganizationManagerSrv.signalOrganizationRemoving.Connect (this, &
OrganizationManagerAdaptor::slotOrganizationRemoving);
 myOrganizationManagerSrv.signalOrganizationInstalled.Connect (this, &
OrganizationManagerAdaptor::slotOrganizationInstalled);
 createOrganizationAdaptors();
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 }

```

- 6.43.3.2 `OrganizationManagerAdaptor::~~OrganizationManagerAdaptor ( )` throw () [virtual]

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 myOrganizationManagerSrv.signalOrganizationRemoving.Disconnect (this, &
OrganizationManagerAdaptor::slotOrganizationRemoving);
 myOrganizationManagerSrv.signalOrganizationInstalled.Disconnect (this, &
OrganizationManagerAdaptor::slotOrganizationInstalled);
 myOrganizationAdaptors.erase (myOrganizationAdaptors.begin(),

```

```

myOrganizationAdaptors.end());
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.43.4 Member Function Documentation

##### 6.43.4.1 void OrganizationManagerAdaptor::createOrganizationAdaptors ( )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 OrganizationManagerSrv::Organizations organizations =
myOrganizationManagerSrv.getAllOrganizations();
 OrganizationManagerSrv::Organizations::iterator i;
 for(i = organizations.begin(); i != organizations.end(); i++){
 string path = createOrganizationPath(i->second->getID());
 debugFFL << "Create organizationsAdaptor for organizations with
ID "
 << i->second->getID() << "at path " << path <<
endl;

 OrganizationAdaptor::Pointer orgAdapt(new OrganizationAdaptor(i
->second, path));
 orgAdapt->connect(myService);
 myOrganizationAdaptors.insert(pair<OrganizationID,
OrganizationAdaptor::Pointer>(i->second->getID(), orgAdapt));
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

##### 6.43.4.2 std::vector< std::string > OrganizationManagerAdaptor::getAllOrganizations ( )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 OrganizationAdaptors::iterator i;
 std::vector< std::string > paths;
 for(i = myOrganizationAdaptors.begin(); i != myOrganizationAdaptors.end
()); i++){
 paths.push_back((*i).second->path());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
 return paths;
}

```

##### 6.43.4.3 std::string OrganizationManagerAdaptor::getOrganization ( const uint32\_t & id )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;

 OrganizationAdaptors::iterator i = myOrganizationAdaptors.find(id);
 if (i == myOrganizationAdaptors.end()){
 debugFFL << "OrganizationAdaptor with id " << id << " not found

```

```

" << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_INVALID_ARGS("wrong organization ID");
}
return i->second->path();
debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.43.4.4 void OrganizationManagerAdaptor::installOrganization ( dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dBusOrganizationData )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 ByteVector bv(dBusOrganizationData.get(), dBusOrganizationData.size());
 OrganizationData organizationData = OrganizationData(bv);

 try {
 myOrganizationManagerSrv.installOrganization(organizationData);
 } catch (OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists &e) {
 debugFFL << "installOrganization failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_ORGANIZATION_ALREADY_EXISTS.
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 catch (OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData &e) {
 debugFFL << "installOrganization failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_ORGANIZATION_DATA.
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

#### 6.43.4.5 void OrganizationManagerAdaptor::updateOrganization ( dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dBusOrganizationData )

```

{
 debugFFL << "###enter###" << endl;
 ByteVector bv(dBusOrganizationData.get(), dBusOrganizationData.size());
 OrganizationData organizationData = OrganizationData(bv);

 try {
 myOrganizationManagerSrv.updateOrganization(organizationData);
 } catch (OrganizationSrvNotFound &e) {
 debugFFL << "updateOrganization failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_ORGANIZATION_NOT_FOUND.c_str
(), e.what());
 }
 catch (OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData &e) {
 debugFFL << "installOrganization failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_ORGANIZATION_DATA.
c_str(), e.what());
 }
 debugFFL << "###leave###" << endl;
}

```

## 6.44 unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::Organization- ManagerObserver Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- void [onOrganizationRemoved](#) (OrganizationID iD)
- void [onOrganizationInstalled](#) (OrganizationID iD)
- void [prepareWaitingForEvent](#) ()
- void [waitForEvent](#) ()

#### 6.44.1 Member Function Documentation

6.44.1.1 void unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::Organization-  
ManagerObserver::onOrganizationInstalled ( OrganizationID *iD* )  
[inline]

```
{

 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = true;
}
```

6.44.1.2 void unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::Organization-  
ManagerObserver::onOrganizationRemoved ( OrganizationID *iD* )  
[inline]

```
{

 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = true;
}
```

6.44.1.3 void unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::Organization-  
ManagerObserver::prepareWaitingForEvent ( )  
[inline]

```
{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = false;
}
```

6.44.1.4 void unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::-  
OrganizationManagerObserver::waitForEvent ( )  
[inline]

```
{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 while (!myEvent){
```

```

 //sleep(1);
 }
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

## 6.45 turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv Class Reference

Server side OrganizationManager representation.

```
#include <OrganizationManagerSrv.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class **SetupShareManagerThread**
- class **TearDownShareManagerThread**

### Public Types

- typedef std::map < OrganizationID, [OrganizationSrv::Pointer](#) > [Organizations](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationManagerSrv](#) ()
- virtual [~OrganizationManagerSrv](#) () throw ()
- [Organizations getAllOrganizations](#) ()  
*Returns all available Organizations.*
- void [installOrganization](#) (OrganizationData organizationData)  
*Install a new Organization.*
- void [updateOrganization](#) (OrganizationData organizationData)  
*Updates an existing Organization.*

### Public Attributes

- sirix::utils::Signal1 < [OrganizationSrv::Pointer](#) > [signalOrganizationInstalled](#)  
*Emitted when a new Organization is installed.*
- sirix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::OrganizationID > [signalOrganizationRemoving](#)  
*Emitted on removal of a Organisation.*

#### 6.45.1 Detailed Description

Server side OrganizationManager representation.



## 6.45.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.45.2.1 `typedef std::map<OrganizationID, OrganizationSrv::Pointer >  
turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv::Organizations`

## 6.45.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.45.3.1 `OrganizationManagerSrv::OrganizationManagerSrv ( )`

```

:
signalOrganizationInstalled(),
signalOrganizationRemoving(),
mySetupShareManagerThread(*this),
myTearDownShareManagerThread(*this),
myOrganizations() {
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
// init(); //adopted from old libCompartment
// enter the "poll user manager if a user is logged in and if, start
the user manager" thread
mySetupShareManagerThread.start();
loadOrganizations();
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

6.45.3.2 `OrganizationManagerSrv::~~OrganizationManagerSrv ( ) throw ()`  
[virtual]

```

{
// debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
// debugFFL << "####Close Shares####" << endl;
// ShareManager& shareManager = CentralShareManager::getInstance();
// shareManager.unmountAllShares();
// debugFFL << "####Close Shares finished####" << endl;
// myOrganizations.erase(myOrganizations.begin(), myOrganizations.end());
// debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

## 6.45.4 Member Function Documentation

6.45.4.1 `OrganizationManagerSrv::Organizations OrganizationManagerSrv::get-  
AllOrganizations ( )`

Returns all available Organizations.

### Returns

All Organizations.

```

{
 return myOrganizations;
}

```

#### 6.45.4.2 void **OrganizationManagerSrv::installOrganization** ( **OrganizationData** *organizationData* )

Install a new Organization.

##### Parameters

|                          |                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>organization-Data</i> | OrganizationData describing the Organization to install |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

##### Exceptions

|                                                                 |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>OrganizationSrv-AlreadyExists</i></a>            | if the Organization already exists       |
| <a href="#"><i>OrganizationSrv-InvalidOrganization-Data</i></a> | if the given OrganizationData is invalid |

```
{
 debugFFL << "Installing new Organization with ID " << organizationData.
 getID() << endl;
 OrganizationSrv::Pointer newOrganization = internal_install(
 organizationData);
 signalOrganizationInstalled(newOrganization);
}
```

#### 6.45.4.3 void **OrganizationManagerSrv::updateOrganization** ( **OrganizationData** *organizationData* )

Updates an existing Organization.

##### Parameters

|                          |                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>organization-Data</i> | OrganizationData describing the Organization to update |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

##### Exceptions

|                                                                 |                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>OrganizationSrvNot-Found</i></a>                 | if the Organization already exists       |
| <a href="#"><i>OrganizationSrv-InvalidOrganization-Data</i></a> | if the given OrganizationData is invalid |

```
{
 Organizations::iterator i = myOrganizations.find(organizationData.getID
 ());
```

```

 if (i == myOrganizations.end()) {
 throw OrganizationSrvNotFound();
 } else {
 debugFFL << "Updating Organization: " << i->first << endl;
 i->second->update(organizationData.getName(), organizationData.
getTomData());
 sirrix::encoding::Sequence signingChains = organizationData.
getSigningChains();
 installSigningCertificateChains(signingChains);
 }
 }
}

```

### 6.45.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.45.5.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1<OrganizationSrv::Pointer> turaya::organization::- OrganizationManagerSrv::signalOrganizationInstalled

Emitted when a new Organization is installed.

#### 6.45.5.2 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::OrganizationID> turaya::organization::- OrganizationManagerSrv::signalOrganizationRemoving

Emitted on removal of a Organisation.

## 6.46 unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::Organization- Observer Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- void [prepareWaitingForEvent](#) ()
- void [waitForEvent](#) ()

### 6.46.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.46.1.1 void unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::- OrganizationObserver::prepareWaitingForEvent ( ) [inline]

```

 {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myEvent = false;
 }
 }
}

```

#### 6.46.1.2 void unittests::OrganizationManagement\_Test::OrganizationObserver- ::waitForEvent ( ) [inline]

```

{

```

```

 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 while (!myEvent){
 //sleep(1);
 }
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }
}

```

## 6.47 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv Class Reference

Server side organization representation.

```
#include <OrganizationSrv.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [OrganizationSrv](#) > [Pointer](#)
- typedef std::map< TomID, [TOM::Pointer](#) > [Toms](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrv](#) (const OrganizationID &organizationID)
- virtual [~OrganizationSrv](#) ()
- [CompartmentDataMap](#) [getAllCompartmentData](#) ()  
*returns all CompartmentData this organization provides*
- [Organization::ConnectionStatus](#) [getConnectionStatus](#) () const  
*returns the current status of the connection to a [TOM](#)*
- void [installCompartment](#) (CompartmentID compartmentID)  
*triggers the [TOM](#) to initiate a compartment installation*
- void [removeCompartment](#) (CompartmentID compartmentID)  
*triggers the [TOM](#) to initiate a compartment removal*
- void [installShareRequest](#) (std::string name, std::string uri, share::Share::Type type, UInt32 typeID=0)  
*sends a share installation request to the [TOM](#)*
- void [removeShareRequest](#) (share::ShareID shareID)  
*sends a share removal request to the [TOM](#)*
- [DomainData](#) [getDomainData](#) (DomainID domainID)  
*returns the DomainData for the given DomainID*
- [OrganizationID](#) [getID](#) () const  
*returns the OrganizationID of this Organization*
- [UserData](#) [authenticateUser](#) (std::string username, std::string password)  
*forwards user credentials to [TOM](#) to perform authentication*
- std::string [getName](#) () const  
*returns the name of this Organization*
- void [remove](#) ()

*Uninstalls this Organization.*

- void [update](#) (std::string name, std::vector< TOMData > toms)
- void [downloadAndInstallVDIFile](#) (CompartmentID id)

## Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::OrganizationID > [signalRemoved](#)

*Emitted on removal of this Organization.*

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < Organization::ConnectionStatus > [signalConnection-StatusChanged](#)

*Emitted when the status of the [TOM](#) connection changed.*

### 6.47.1 Detailed Description

Server side organization representation.

### 6.47.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.47.2.1 `typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPtr< OrganizationSrv >  
turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv::Pointer`

6.47.2.2 `typedef std::map<TomID, TOM::Pointer> turaya::organization::Organization-  
Srv::Toms`

### 6.47.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.47.3.1 `OrganizationSrv::OrganizationSrv ( const OrganizationID & organizationID )`

```

:
 signalRemoved(),
 signalConnectionStatusChanged(),
 myID(organizationID),
 myName(DataBaseUtils::getString(ORGANIZATIONTABLE, "name", myID)),
 myToms(),
 myConnectionWatchDogTrigger(1),
 myCompMgrObserver(*this){
 loadToms();
 start();
}

```

6.47.3.2 `OrganizationSrv::~~OrganizationSrv ( ) [virtual]`

```

{
 debugFFL << "-----enter" << endl;
 debugFFL << "-----leave" << endl;
}

```

## 6.47.4 Member Function Documentation

### 6.47.4.1 UserData OrganizationSrv::authenticateUser ( std::string *username*, std::string *password* )

forwards user credentials to [TOM](#) to perform authentication

#### Parameters

|                 |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>username</i> | login name of user            |
| <i>password</i> | password the user has entered |

#### Returns

UserData object

```

{
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin() ; i != myToms.end(); i++) {
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected) {
 return i->second->authenticateUser(username, password);
 }
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
}

```

### 6.47.4.2 void OrganizationSrv::downloadAndInstallVDIFile ( CompartmentID *id* )

```

{
 TOM::Pointer tom;
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 tom = i->second;
 }
 }

 if (tom.isNull()){
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
 }

 Path vDI_FilePath = tom->downloadVDIFile(id);
 try {
 CompartmentManager& comMgr = CompartmentManager::getInstance(
CentralTrustedServer::getInstance());
 Compartment comp = comMgr.getCompartment(id);
 comp.setVirtualDiskImage(vDI_FilePath);
 } catch (CompartmentException &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception while setting virtual disk image
occurred : " << e.what() << endl;
 throw OrganizationSrvException(e.what());
 }
}

```

**6.47.4.3 CompartmentDataMap OrganizationSrv::getAllCompartmentData ( )**

returns all CompartmentData this organization provides

**Returns**

map of CompartmentData

```

{
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 return i->second->getAllCompartmentData();
 }
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
}

```

**6.47.4.4 Organization::ConnectionStatus OrganizationSrv::getConnectionStatus ( )**  
**const**

returns the current status of the connection to a [TOM](#)

**Returns**

ConnectionStatus

```

{
 for (Toms::const_iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 return Organization::Connected;
 }
 }
 return Organization::Disconnected;
}

```

**6.47.4.5 DomainData OrganizationSrv::getDomainData ( DomainID domainID )**

returns the DomainData for the given DomainID

**Parameters**

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>domainID</i> | DomainID identifying the DomainData to return |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|

**Exceptions**

|                                                    |                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">OrganizationSrv-DomainDataNotFound</a> | if the given DomainID is invalid |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

{

```
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 return i->second->getDomainData(domainID);
 }
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
 }
```

6.47.4.6   **OrganizationID OrganizationSrv::getID ( ) const**

returns the OrganizationID of this Organization

Returns

OrganizationID

```
 {
 return myID;
 }
```

6.47.4.7   **string OrganizationSrv::getName ( ) const**

returns the name of this Organization

Returns

string

```
 {
 return myName;
 }
```

6.47.4.8   **void OrganizationSrv::installCompartment ( CompartmentID compartmentID )**

triggers the TOM to initiate a compartment installation

Parameters

|                      |                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>compartmentID</i> | ID of the CompartmentData describing the Compartment to install |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

```
 {

 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 i->second->installCompartmentRequest(compartmentID);
 return;
 }
 }
 }
```



```

 }
}
throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
}

```

**6.47.4.9 void OrganizationSrv::installShareRequest ( std::string *name*, std::string *uri*, share::Share::Type *type*, UInt32 *typeID* = 0 )**

sends a share installation request to the [TOM](#)

#### Parameters

|               |                                                                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>   | the name of the new share                                                               |
| <i>uri</i>    | the Uniform Resource Identifier of the new share                                        |
| <i>type</i>   | type of the new share (Appliance, Compartment or Domain)                                |
| <i>typeID</i> | if type is Compartment or Domain the ID of the appropriate Domain or Compartment object |

```

 {
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 i->second->installShareRequest(name, uri, type, typeID)
 }
 }
 return;
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
}

```

**6.47.4.10 void OrganizationSrv::remove ( )**

Uninstalls this Organization.

```

 {
 debugFFL << "-----enter" << endl;
 signalRemoved(myID);
 debugFFL << "-----leave" << endl;
 }

```

**6.47.4.11 void OrganizationSrv::removeCompartment ( CompartmentID *compartmentID* )**

triggers the [TOM](#) to initiate a compartment removal

#### Parameters

|                      |                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>compartmentID</i> | ID of the CompartmentData describing the Compartment to remove |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|

```

 {
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 i->second->removeCompartmentRequest(compartmentID);
 return;
 }
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
 }
}

```

#### 6.47.4.12 void OrganizationSrv::removeShareRequest ( share::ShareID shareID )

sends a share removal request to the [TOM](#)

##### Parameters

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| <i>shareID</i> | ID of share to be removed |
|----------------|---------------------------|

```

 {
 for (Toms::iterator i = myToms.begin(); i != myToms.end(); i++){
 if (i->second->getStatus() == TOM::connected){
 i->second->removeShareRequest(shareID);
 return;
 }
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection();
 }
}

```

#### 6.47.4.13 void OrganizationSrv::update ( std::string name, std::vector< TOMData > toms )

```

 {
 if (name == myName) {
 debugFFL << "Organization name" << myName << " remains
unchanged." << endl;
 } else {
 debugFFL << "Updating Organization name from " << myName << "
to " << name << endl;
 DataBaseUtils::setString(ORGANIZATIONTABLE, "name", myID, name)
;
 myName = name;
 }
 //update toms
 //first remove installed
 for (Toms::iterator installedTom_it = myToms.begin(); installedTom_it !
= myToms.end();){
 bool found = false;
 for (std::vector<TOMData>::iterator newTOM_it = toms.begin();
newTOM_it != toms.end(); newTOM_it++){
 if (installedTom_it->first == newTOM_it->getID()){
 found = true;
 }
 }
 if (!found){
 debugFFL << "Deleting TOM: " << installedTom_it->first

```

```

 << endl;
 myToms.erase(installedTom_it++);
 }else{
 ++installedTom_it;
 }
}

//update installed
for (std::vector<TOMData>::iterator newTOM_it = toms.begin(); newTOM_it
!= toms.end(); newTOM_it++){
 Toms::iterator installedTom_it = myToms.find(newTOM_it->getID())
);
 if (installedTom_it != myToms.end()){
 debugFFL << "Updating TOM: " << installedTom_it->first
 << endl;
 installedTom_it->second->update(*newTOM_it);
 }
}
}

```

### 6.47.5 Member Data Documentation

6.47.5.1 `sirrix::utils::Signal1<Organization::ConnectionStatus >`  
**turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv::signalConnectionStatusChanged**

Emitted when the status of the [TOM](#) connection changed.

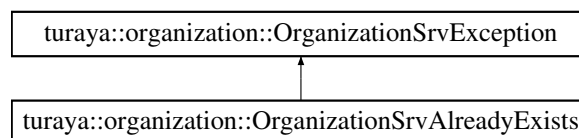
6.47.5.2 `sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::OrganizationID>` **turaya::organization::-**  
**OrganizationSrv::signalRemoved**

Emitted on removal of this Organization.

## 6.48 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists Class - Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrv-AlreadyExists")

- virtual [~OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists](#) () throw ()

### 6.48.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.48.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists:-**  
**OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists** ( const std::string & *context* =  
 "OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists" ) [inline]

```

:
OrganizationSrvException(context) {};

```

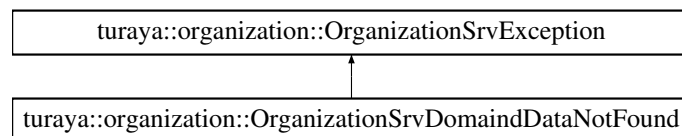
6.48.1.2 virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists-  
 ::~OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists ( ) throw () [inline,  
 virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.49 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound")
- virtual [~OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound](#) () throw ()

### 6.49.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.49.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound:-**  
**OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound** ( const std::string & *context* =  
 "OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound" ) [inline]

```

:
OrganizationSrvException(context) {};

```

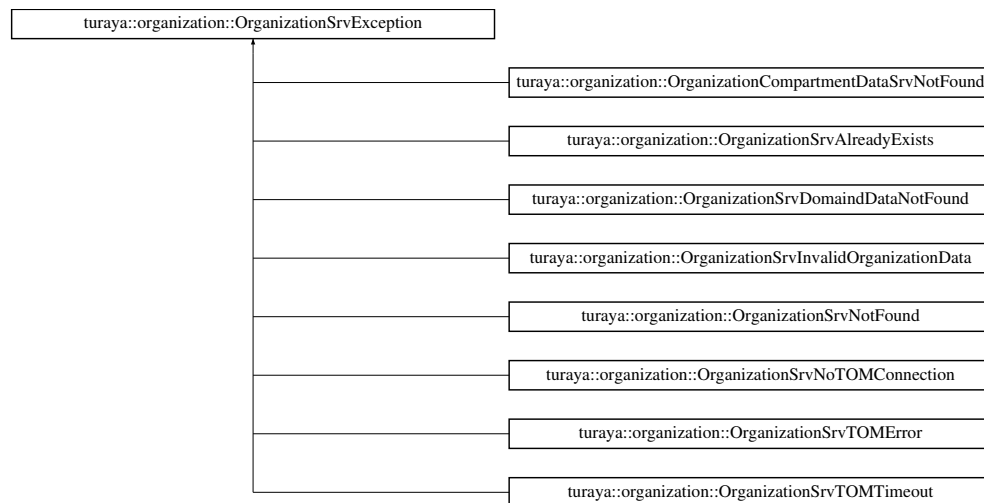
```
6.49.1.2 virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound-
::~OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound () throw () [inline,
virtual]

{};
```

## 6.50 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvException](#) (const std::string &context)
- virtual [~OrganizationSrvException](#) () throw ()

### 6.50.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
6.50.1.1 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException::-
OrganizationSrvException (const std::string & context)
[inline]
```

```
std::runtime_error(context) {};
```

```

6.50.1.2 virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException-
::~OrganizationSrvException () throw () [inline,
virtual]

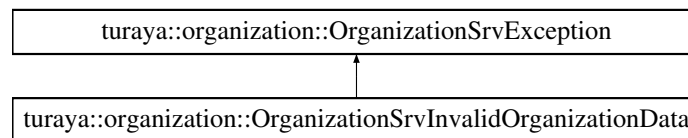
{};

```

## 6.51 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData")
- virtual [~OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData](#) () throw ()

### 6.51.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```

6.51.1.1 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData::-
OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData (const std::string & context =
"OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData") [inline]

```

```

:
OrganizationSrvException(context){};

```

```

6.51.1.2 virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData-
::~OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData () throw () [inline,
virtual]

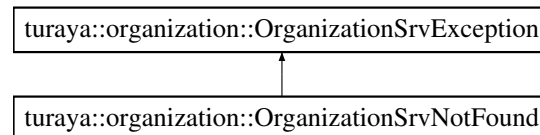
{};

```

## 6.52 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvNotFound](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrvNotFound")
- virtual [~OrganizationSrvNotFound](#) () throw ()

### 6.52.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.52.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound::OrganizationSrvNotFound** ( const std::string & *context* = "OrganizationSrvNotFound" )  
[inline]

```

:
 OrganizationSrvException(context) {};

```

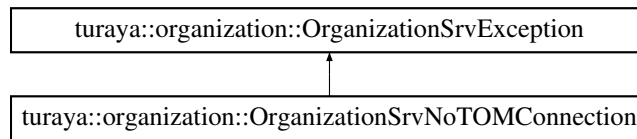
6.52.1.2 **virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound::~~OrganizationSrvNotFound** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.53 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection Class Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection")
- virtual [~OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection](#) () throw ()

### 6.53.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.53.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection** ( const std::string & context = "OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection" ) [inline]

```

:
OrganizationSrvException(context){};

```

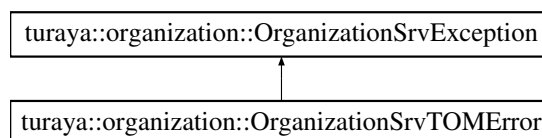
6.53.1.2 **virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection::~~OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

### 6.54 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError Class - Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError:



### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvTOMError](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrvTOMError")



- virtual [~OrganizationSrvTOMError](#) () throw ()

#### 6.54.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.54.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError::OrganizationSrvTOMError** ( const std::string & *context* = "OrganizationSrvTOMError" ) [inline]

```
:
 OrganizationSrvException(context) {};
```

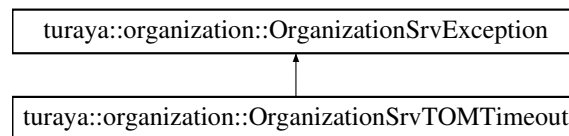
6.54.1.2 virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError::~OrganizationSrvTOMError ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

### 6.55 turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout Class - Reference

```
#include <OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout:



#### Public Member Functions

- [OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout](#) (const std::string &context="OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout")
- virtual [~OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout](#) () throw ()

#### 6.55.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.55.1.1 **turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout** ( const std::string & *context* = "OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout" ) [inline]

```
:
 OrganizationSrvException(context) {};
```

```

6.55.1.2 virtual turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout-
::~OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout () throw () [inline,
virtual]

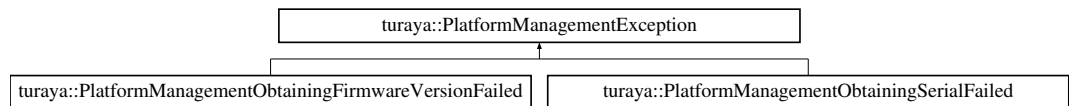
{};

```

## 6.56 turaya::PlatformManagementException Class Reference

```
#include <PlatformManagementExceptions.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::PlatformManagementException:



### Public Member Functions

- [PlatformManagementException](#) (const string &context)
- virtual [~PlatformManagementException](#) () throw ()

### 6.56.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.56.1.1 turaya::PlatformManagementException::PlatformManagementException  
( const string & context ) [inline]

```
runtime_error(context) {};
```

```

6.56.1.2 virtual turaya::PlatformManagementException::~~-
PlatformManagementException () throw () [inline,
virtual]

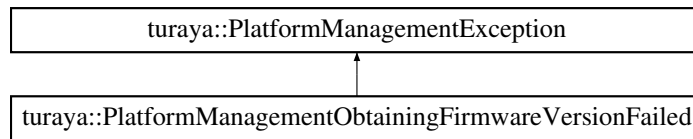
{};

```

## 6.57 turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersion- Failed Class Reference

```
#include <PlatformManagementExceptions.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed:



## Public Member Functions

- [PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed](#) (const string &context="-PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed")
- virtual [~PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed](#) () throw ()

### 6.57.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.57.1.1** `turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed ( const string &context = "PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed" ) [inline]`

```
PlatformManagementException(context){};
```

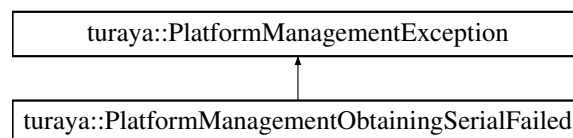
**6.57.1.2** `virtual turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed::~~PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]`

```
{};
```

## 6.58 turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed Class - Reference

```
#include <PlatformManagementExceptions.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed:



## Public Member Functions

- [PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed](#) (const string &context="Platform-ManagementObtainingSerialFailed")
- virtual [~PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed](#) () throw ()

### 6.58.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.58.1.1 **turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed::Platform-ManagementObtainingSerialFailed ( const string & context = "PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed" ) [inline]**

```

:
PlatformManagementException(context){};

```

6.58.1.2 **virtual turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed::~~PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]**

```
{};
```

## 6.59 turaya::tcd2::PluginNotFoundException Class Reference

```
#include <PluginNotFoundException.hxx>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [PluginNotFoundException](#) (const string &message)

### 6.59.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.59.1.1 **turaya::tcd2::PluginNotFoundException::PluginNotFoundException ( const string & message ) [inline]**

```

: std::runtime_error(string("The requested TCD2 plugin was not found: ").append
(message)) { };

```

## 6.60 turaya::compartment::SambaAccess Class Reference

```
#include <SambaAccess.hxx>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [SambaAccess](#) ()
- virtual [~SambaAccess](#) ()
- void [getFile](#) (const std::string &smburl, const sirrix::os::Path &targetPath, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > delegate=sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 >())
- void [setFile](#) (const sirrix::os::Path &sourcePath, const std::string &smburl, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > delegate=sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 >())
- UInt64 [getFileSize](#) (const std::string &smburl)

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void [no\\_auth\\_data\\_fn](#) (const char \*pServer, const char \*pShare, char \*pWorkgroup, int maxLenWorkgroup, char \*pUsername, int maxLenUsername, char \*pPassword, int maxLenPassword)

### 6.60.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.60.1.1 SambaAccess::SambaAccess ( )

```

{
 int result = 0;
 result = smbc_init(&SambaAccess::no_auth_data_fn, 0);
 if (result < 0){
 int errsv = errno;
 if (errsv == ENOMEM){
 throw SambaException("smbc_init: Out of memory");
 }else if (errsv == ENOENT){
 throw SambaException("smbc_init: The smb.conf file would not load"
);
 }else{
 throw SambaException("smbc_init: unknown error");
 }
 }
}

```

#### 6.60.1.2 SambaAccess::~~SambaAccess ( ) [virtual]

```

{
}

```

### 6.60.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.60.2.1 void SambaAccess::getFile ( const std::string & *smburl*, const sirrix::os::Path & *targetPath*, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > *delegate* = sirrix::utils::Delegate1<UInt64>() )

```

{

```

```

static const ssize_t BSIZE = 64*1024;
int f_dest, f_source;
UInt64 bytesCopied = 0;
ssize_t bytesRead, bytesWritten;

f_source = smbOpen(smburl, O_RDONLY, 0);
try {
 f_dest = openfile(targetPath, O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC, 06
44);
} catch (SambaException &e) {
 smbc_close (f_source);
 throw;
}

// register slot for signalling progress
sirrix::utils::Signal1<UInt64> copyProgress;
if (delegate != sirrix::utils::Delegat1<UInt64>()) {
 copyProgress.Connect(delegate);
}

char* buffer = new char[BSIZE];
while((bytesRead = smbc_read(f_source, buffer, BSIZE)) > 0) {
 bytesWritten = write(f_dest, buffer, bytesRead);
 if(bytesWritten == -1) {
 int errsv = errno;
 close(f_dest);
 smbc_close (f_source);
 delete[] buffer;
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "Could not write target file " << targetPath.
getPath() << ": " << strerror(errsv) << endl;
 throw SambaException(sstr.str());
 } else if(bytesWritten != bytesRead) {
 close(f_dest);
 smbc_close (f_source);
 delete[] buffer;
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "Read " << bytesRead << " bytes, but only " <<
bytesWritten << " bytes could be written." << endl;
 throw SambaException(sstr.str());
 }
 bytesCopied += bytesWritten;
 copyProgress(bytesCopied);
}
delete[] buffer;
close(f_dest);
smbClose(f_source);
}

```

#### 6.60.2.2 UInt64 SambaAccess::getFileSize ( const std::string & smburl )

```

{
 struct stat st;
 memset(&st, 0, sizeof(struct stat));
 int result = smbc_stat (smburl.c_str(), &st);
 if (result < 0){
 int errsv = errno;
 if (errsv == ENOENT) {
 throw SambaException ("smbc_stat: A component of the path
file_name does not exist.");
 }
 }
}

```

```

 } else if (errsv == EINVAL) {
 throw SambaException ("smbc_stat: a NULL url was passed or
smbc_init not called.");
 } else if (errsv == EACCES) {
 throw SambaException ("smbc_stat: Permission denied.");
 } else if (errsv == ENOMEM) {
 throw SambaException("smbc_stat: Out of memory");
 } else if (errsv == ENOTDIR) {
 throw SambaException("smbc_stat: The target dir, url, is not a
directory.");
 } else {
 throw SambaException("smbc_stat: Unknown error.");
 }
}
cout << "Size: " << st.st_size << endl;
return static_cast<UInt64>(st.st_size);
}

```

**6.60.2.3** `void SambaAccess::no_auth_data_fn ( const char * pServer, const char * pShare, char * pWorkgroup, int maxLenWorkgroup, char * pUsername, int maxLenUsername, char * pPassword, int maxLenPassword )` [static]

```

{
 return;
}

```

**6.60.2.4** `void SambaAccess::setFile ( const sirrix::os::Path & sourcePath, const std::string & smburl, sirrix::utils::Delegate1< UInt64 > delegate = sirrix::utils::Delegate1<UInt64>() )`

```

{
 static const ssize_t BSIZE = 64*1024;
 int f_dest, f_source;
 UInt64 bytesCopied = 0;
 ssize_t bytesRead, bytesWritten;

 f_source = openfile(sourcePath, O_RDONLY, 0);
 try {
 f_dest = smbOpen(smburl, O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC, 0644);
 } catch (SambaException &e) {
 close (f_source);
 throw;
 }

 // register slot for signalling progress
 sirrix::utils::Signal1<UInt64> copyProgress;
 if (delegate != sirrix::utils::Delegate1<UInt64>()){
 copyProgress.Connect(delegate);
 }

 char* buffer = new char[BSIZE];
 while((bytesRead = read(f_source, buffer, BSIZE)) > 0) {
 bytesWritten = smbc_write(f_dest, buffer, bytesRead);
 if(bytesWritten == -1) {
 int errsv = errno;
 close(f_source);

```

```

 smbc_close (f_dest);
 delete[] buffer;
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "Could not write target file " << smburl << ":
" << strerror(errno) << endl;
 throw SambaException(sstr.str());
 } else if(bytesWritten != bytesRead) {
 close(f_source);
 smbc_close (f_dest);
 delete[] buffer;
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "Read " << bytesRead << " bytes, but only " <<
bytesWritten << " bytes could be written." << endl;
 throw SambaException(sstr.str());
 }
 bytesCopied += bytesWritten;
 copyProgress(bytesCopied);
}
delete[] buffer;
close(f_source);
smbClose(f_dest);
}

```

## 6.61 turaya::compartment::SambaException Class Reference

```
#include <SambaAccess.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [SambaException](#) (const std::string &context)
- virtual [~SambaException](#) () throw ()

#### 6.61.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.61.1.1 **turaya::compartment::SambaException::SambaException ( const std::string & context )** [inline]

```

:
runtime_error(context) {};
```

6.61.1.2 **virtual turaya::compartment::SambaException::~~SambaException ( )**  
throw () [inline, virtual]

```
{};
```

## 6.62 turaya::tcd2::TCRootJob::ServerStateThread Class Reference

```
#include <TCRootJob.hxx>
```



## Public Member Functions

- [ServerStateThread](#) (TCDRootJob &tcdRootJob)
- void \* [run](#) ()

### 6.62.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.62.1.1 TCDRootJob::ServerStateThread::ServerStateThread ( TCDRootJob & *tcdRootJob* )

```

myTCDRootJob (tcdRootJob)
{
}

```

### 6.62.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.62.2.1 void \* TCDRootJob::ServerStateThread::run ( )

```

{
 try {
 while (1) {
 InputByteVectorBinaryStream istream(myTCDRootJob.
processIncomingMessage());
 AtomicValue av;
 istream >> av;
 Object serverState = av.get<Object> ();

 myTCDRootJob.receiveServerState(serverState);
 }
 } catch (exception &ex) {
 debugFFL << "Exception in ServerStateThread has been thrown: "
<< ex.what() << endl;
 myTCDRootJob.fail();
 }

 return 0;
}

```

## 6.63 turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory Class Reference

```
#include <TCDJobFactory.hxx>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [TCDJobFactory](#) ()
- virtual [~TCDJobFactory](#) ()
- virtual [TCDRootJob](#) & [createTCDRootJob](#) (sirrix::dispatcher::Dispatcher &dispatcher, const sirrix::dispatcher::JobType &type, std::map< string, [TCDPluginFactory](#) \* > &plugins)=0

- virtual void [setTCDRootJob](#) (TCDRootJob \*tcdRootJob)
- virtual TCDRootJob \* [getTCDRootJob](#) () const
- virtual std::string [getModuleName](#) () const =0
- virtual std::string [getLongHelp](#) () const
- virtual void [setOptions](#) (const std::vector< sirrix::utils::StringPair > &options)

### Protected Attributes

- std::vector < sirrix::utils::StringPair > [myOptions](#)

## 6.63.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.63.1.1 TCDJobFactory::TCDJobFactory ( )

```

 :
 myOptions(),
 // myPlugins(plugins),
 myTCDRootJob(0)
 {}

```

### 6.63.1.2 TCDJobFactory::~TCDJobFactory ( ) [virtual]

```

 {
 }

```

## 6.63.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.63.2.1 virtual TCDRootJob& turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory::createTCDRootJob ( sirrix::dispatcher::Dispatcher & *dispatcher*, const sirrix::dispatcher::JobType & *type*, std::map< string, TCDPluginFactory \*> & *plugins* ) [pure virtual]

### 6.63.2.2 string TCDJobFactory::getLongHelp ( ) const [virtual]

Returns a help text about the options supported by this module.

```

 {
 return "Module '" + getModuleName() + "' Options:\n No additional options.
 \n";
 }

```

### 6.63.2.3 virtual std::string turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory::getModuleName ( ) const [pure virtual]

### 6.63.2.4 TCDRootJob \* TCDJobFactory::getTCDRootJob ( ) const [virtual]

```

 {
 return myTCDRootJob;
 }

```

**6.63.2.5** void TCDJobFactory::setOptions ( const std::vector< sirrix::utils::StringPair > & options ) [virtual]

Set additional options to be used by the created factory.

```
{
 myOptions = options;
}
```

**6.63.2.6** void TCDJobFactory::setTCDRootJob ( TCDRootJob \* tcdRootJob ) [virtual]

```
{
 myTCDRootJob = tcdRootJob;
}
```

### 6.63.3 Member Data Documentation

**6.63.3.1** std::vector< sirrix::utils::StringPair > turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory::myOptions [protected]

## 6.64 turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory Class Reference

```
#include <TCDPluginFactory.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TCDPluginFactory \(\)](#)
- virtual [~TCDPluginFactory \(\)](#)
- virtual [TCDPluginJob & createTCDPluginJob \(\)](#)=0
- virtual void [setTCDPluginJob \(TCDPluginJob \\*tcdPluginJob\)](#)
- virtual [TCDPluginJob \\* getTCDPluginJob \(\)](#) const
- virtual std::string [getPluginName \(\)](#) const =0
- virtual std::string [getLongHelp \(\)](#) const
- virtual void [setOptions](#) (const std::vector< sirrix::utils::StringPair > &options)

### Protected Attributes

- std::vector < sirrix::utils::StringPair > [myOptions](#)

### 6.64.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.64.1.1** TCDPluginFactory::TCDPluginFactory ( )

```
:
```

```

 myOptions(),
 myTCDPluginJob(0)
{}

```

#### 6.64.1.2 TCDPluginFactory::~~TCDPluginFactory ( ) [virtual]

```

{
}

```

### 6.64.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.64.2.1 virtual TCDPluginJob& turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory::createTCDPluginJob ( ) [pure virtual]

#### 6.64.2.2 string TCDPluginFactory::getLongHelp ( ) const [virtual]

Returns a help text about the options supported by this module.

```

 {
 return "Plugin ' " + getPluginName() + "' Options:\n No additional options.
 \n";
}

```

#### 6.64.2.3 virtual std::string turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory::getPluginName ( ) const [pure virtual]

#### 6.64.2.4 TCDPluginJob \* TCDPluginFactory::getTCDPluginJob ( ) const [virtual]

```

{
 return myTCDPluginJob;
}

```

#### 6.64.2.5 void TCDPluginFactory::setOptions ( const std::vector< sirrix::utils::StringPair > & options ) [virtual]

Set additional options to be used by the created factory.

```

{
 myOptions = options;
}

```

#### 6.64.2.6 void TCDPluginFactory::setTCDPluginJob ( TCDPluginJob \* tcdPluginJob ) [virtual]

```

{
 myTCDPluginJob = tcdPluginJob;
}

```

### 6.64.3 Member Data Documentation

- 6.64.3.1 `std::vector<sirix::utils::StringPair> turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory::my-Options` [protected]

## 6.65 turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob Class Reference

```
#include <TCDPluginJob.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TCDPluginJob](#) ([TCDPluginFactory](#) &[myFactory](#))
- virtual void [runJob](#) (const sirix::dispatcher::JobType &type, sirix::dispatcher::Job &parent, const sirix::dispatcher::JobInstance &Instance)=0
- virtual [~TCDPluginJob](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [TCDPluginFactory](#) & [myFactory](#)

### 6.65.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.65.1.1 TCDPluginJob::TCDPluginJob ( TCDPluginFactory & myFactory )

```

 :
 myFactory (factory)
{
 myFactory.setTCDPluginJob (this);
}
```

#### 6.65.1.2 TCDPluginJob::~~TCDPluginJob ( ) [virtual]

```

 {
 myFactory.setTCDPluginJob (0);
}
```

### 6.65.2 Member Function Documentation

- 6.65.2.1 virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob::runJob ( const sirix::dispatcher::JobType & type, sirix::dispatcher::Job & parent, const sirix::dispatcher::JobInstance & Instance ) [pure virtual]

### 6.65.3 Member Data Documentation

### 6.65.3.1 TCDPluginFactory& turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob::myFactory [protected]

## 6.66 turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob Class Reference

```
#include <TCDRootJob.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [ClientStateThread](#)
- class [ServerStateThread](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [TCDRootJob](#) (sirix::dispatcher::Dispatcher &dispatcher, const sirix::dispatcher::JobType &type, [TCDJobFactory](#) &factory, std::map< string, [TCDPluginFactory](#) \* > &plugins)
- virtual [~TCDRootJob](#) ()
- virtual void [open](#) (const sirix::dispatcher::JobType &method, const sirix::dispatcher::JobInstance &childJob, const sirix::utils::ByteVector &data)
- virtual void [open](#) (const sirix::dispatcher::JobType &method, const sirix::dispatcher::JobInstance &childJob)
- virtual void [onConfiguration](#) (const sirix::utils::ByteVector &data)=0
- virtual void [detachManager](#) (const sirix::utils::ByteVector &data)=0
- virtual void [receiveServerHello](#) ()=0
- virtual void [extendClientHello](#) ()=0
- virtual void [receiveServerState](#) (sirix::encoding::Object &serverState)=0
- virtual sirix::encoding::Object [prepareClientState](#) ()=0

### Protected Member Functions

- void [sendClientHello](#) ()

### Protected Attributes

- [TCDJobFactory](#) & [myFactory](#)
- std::map< string, [TCDPluginFactory](#) \* > & [myPlugins](#)
- sirix::encoding::Object [clientHello](#)
- [ClientStateThread](#) [myClientStateThread](#)
- [ServerStateThread](#) [myServerStateThread](#)

### 6.66.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.66.1.1** **TCDRootJob::TCDRootJob** ( *sirrix::dispatcher::Dispatcher* & *dispatcher*, *const sirrix::dispatcher::JobType* & *type*, *TCDJobFactory* & *factory*, *std::map< string, TCDPluginFactory \** > & *plugins* )

```

 :
 ThreadedJob(dispatcher, type, 0),
 myFactory(factory),
 myPlugins(plugins),
 clientHello(),
 myClientStateThread(*this),
 myServerStateThread(*this)
 {
 myFactory.setTCDRootJob(this);

 prepareClientHello();
 }

```

**6.66.1.2** **TCDRootJob::~TCDRootJob** ( ) [virtual]

```

 {
 myFactory.setTCDRootJob(0);
 }

```

### 6.66.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.66.2.1** **virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::detachManager** ( *const sirrix::utils::ByteVector* & *data* ) [pure virtual]

**6.66.2.2** **virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::extendClientHello** ( ) [pure virtual]

**6.66.2.3** **virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::onConfiguration** ( *const sirrix::utils::ByteVector* & *data* ) [pure virtual]

**6.66.2.4** **virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::open** ( *const sirrix::dispatcher::JobType* & *method*, *const sirrix::dispatcher::JobInstance* & *childJob*, *const sirrix::utils::ByteVector* & *data* ) [virtual]

**6.66.2.5** **virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::open** ( *const sirrix::dispatcher::JobType* & *method*, *const sirrix::dispatcher::JobInstance* & *childJob* ) [virtual]

**6.66.2.6** **virtual sirrix::encoding::Object turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::prepareClientState** ( ) [pure virtual]

**6.66.2.7** **virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::receiveServerHello** ( ) [pure virtual]

**6.66.2.8** `virtual void turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::receiveServerState ( sirrix::encoding::Object & serverState )` [pure virtual]

**6.66.2.9** `void TCDRootJob::sendClientHello ( )` [protected]

```
{
 extendClientHello();

 Sequence features;
 features.append<string>("test1");
 features.append<string>("test2");
 features.append<string>("test3");
 features.append<string>("test4");

 clientHello.insert<Sequence> (CB_SUPPORTED_FEATURES, features);

 // Object firmware = clientHello.get<Object> (CB_CURRENT_FIRMWARE);
 // Sequence supFeatures = clientHello.get<Sequence> (
 CB_SUPPORTED_FEATURES);

 // debug << "Sending this ClientHello:\n FIRMWARE:\n LABEL: " <<
 firmware.get<string>(CB_LABEL) << "\n REVISION: " << firmware.get<UInt32>(
 CB_REVISION) << "\n FIRMWARE: " << firmware.get<string>(CB_FIRMWARE) << "\n RELEA
 " << firmware.get<string>(CB_RELEASE) << "\n SUPPORTED_FEATURES:\n " /*<<
 supFeatures*/ << endl;

 this->prepareOutgoingMessage(AtomicValue(clientHello).getByteVector(
));
 debug << "Sent ClientHello successfully!" << endl;
}
```

### 6.66.3 Member Data Documentation

**6.66.3.1** `sirrix::encoding::Object turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::clientHello`  
[protected]

**6.66.3.2** `ClientStateThread turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::myClientStateThread`  
[protected]

**6.66.3.3** `TCDJobFactory& turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::myFactory`  
[protected]

**6.66.3.4** `std::map<string,TCDPluginFactory*>& turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::my-  
Plugins` [protected]

**6.66.3.5** `ServerStateThread turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::myServerStateThread`  
[protected]

## 6.67 turaya::tcd2::TCReadThread Class Reference

```
#include <TCReadThread.hxx>
```



## Public Member Functions

- [TCReadThread](#) (sirix::dispatcher::Dispatcher &dispatcher, sirix::tc::BinaryTrustedChannel &binaryStream)
- virtual [~TCReadThread](#) ()
- void \* [run](#) ()

### 6.67.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.67.1.1 TCReadThread::TCReadThread ( sirix::dispatcher::Dispatcher & *dispatcher*, sirix::tc::BinaryTrustedChannel & *binaryStream* )

```

 :
 mDispatcher(dispatcher),
 mBinaryStream(binaryStream){
}

```

#### 6.67.1.2 TCReadThread::~~TCReadThread ( ) [virtual]

```

 {
}

```

### 6.67.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.67.2.1 void \* TCReadThread::run ( )

```

 {
 try {
 ByteVector dataReceive;
 Number num = 0;
 mBinaryStream >> num;
 dataReceive.resize(static_cast<UInt32>(num));
 mBinaryStream >> dataReceive;
 mDispatcher.setIncomingMessage(dataReceive);
 dataReceive.clear();
 while (1) {
 Number num = 0;
 mBinaryStream >> num;
 dataReceive.resize(static_cast<UInt32>(num));
 mBinaryStream >> dataReceive;
 mDispatcher.setIncomingMessage(dataReceive);
 dataReceive.clear();
 }
 } catch(exception &e) {
 if (mBinaryStream.rdstate() & ios::eofbit) {
 debugFFL << "eof: TOM has disconnected" << endl;
 ::exit(EXIT_SUCCESS);
 }
 mBinaryStream.close();
 debugFFL << "TOM has disconnected, read thread exception: " <<
e.what() << endl;
 } catch(...) {
 debugFFL << "Unknown exception thrown." << endl;
 }
}

```

```

 mBinaryStream.close();
 ::exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
 }
 return 0;
}

```

## 6.68 turaya::tcd2::TCWriteThread Class Reference

```
#include <TCWriteThread.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TCWriteThread](#) (sirix::dispatcher::Dispatcher &dispatcher, sirix::tc::BinaryTrustedChannel &binaryStream)
- virtual [~TCWriteThread](#) ()
- void \* [run](#) ()

### 6.68.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.68.1.1 TCWriteThread::TCWriteThread ( sirix::dispatcher::Dispatcher & *dispatcher*, sirix::tc::BinaryTrustedChannel & *binaryStream* )

```

 :
 mDispatcher(dispatcher), mBinaryStream(binaryStream) {
}

```

#### 6.68.1.2 TCWriteThread::~~TCWriteThread ( ) [virtual]

```

{
}

```

### 6.68.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.68.2.1 void \* TCWriteThread::run ( )

```

{
 try {
 OutputByteVectorBinaryStream os;
 debugFFL << "send CodeBook " << endl;
 os << mDispatcher.sendCodeBook();
 mBinaryStream << os.getByteVector() << flush;
 while (1) {
 ByteVector dataSend = mDispatcher.getOutgoingMessage();
 if (dataSend.size()) {
 OutputByteVectorBinaryStream ostr;
 ostr << Number(dataSend.size());
 ostr << dataSend;
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 debugFFL << "Write to binary trusted Channel of
size " << dataSend.size() << endl;
 mBinaryStream << ostr.getBytesVector() << flush;
 } else {
 debugFFL << "Error: Trying to send an empty
message" << endl;
 }
}
} catch (exception &e) {
 debugFFL<< "Write thread exception" << e.what() << endl;
 mBinaryStream.close();
 ::exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
} catch(...) {
 debugFFL << "Unknown exception thrown." << endl;
 mBinaryStream.close();
 ::exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
}
return 0;
}
}

```

## 6.69 turaya::organization::TOM Class Reference

Server side [TOM](#) representation This Class encapsulates the CommunicationChannel (TrustedChannel) to the Trusted Object Manager server.

```
#include <TOM.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- enum [Status](#) { [disconnected](#), [connecting](#), [connected](#), [disconnecting](#), [connection-Lost](#) }
- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [TOM](#) > [Pointer](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [TOM](#) (TomID tomID)  
*Creates a new [TOM](#).*
- virtual [~TOM](#) ()
- std::string [getIP](#) () const  
*returns the IP address of the [TOM](#) server*
- TomID [getTomID](#) () const  
*returns the ID of the [TOM](#) server*
- [Status](#) [getStatus](#) () const
- void [connect](#) ()  
*connects to [TOM](#)*
- void [disconnect](#) ()  
*disconnects from [TOM](#)*
- sirrix::os::Path [downloadVDIFile](#) (CompartmentID id)  
*Downloads the VDI File for the given compartment ID.*

- CompartmentDataMap [getAllCompartmentData](#) ()  
*returns all CompartmentData this Tom provides*
- DomainData [getDomainData](#) (DomainID domainID)  
*returns all DomainData for the given DomainID*
- void [installCompartmentRequest](#) (CompartmentID compartmentID)  
*sends a compartment installation request to the TOM*
- void [removeCompartmentRequest](#) (CompartmentID compartmentID)  
*sends a compartment removal request to the TOM*
- void [installShareRequest](#) (std::string name, std::string uri, share::Share::Type type, UInt32 typeId=0)  
*sends a share installation request to the TOM*
- void [removeShareRequest](#) (share::ShareID shareID)  
*sends a share removal request to the TOM*
- UserData [authenticateUser](#) (std::string username, std::string password)  
*send user credentials to TOM to perform authentication*
- void [update](#) (TOMData data)  
*updates this TOM*

### Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal0< void > [signalConnectionLost](#)

### 6.69.1 Detailed Description

Server side [TOM](#) representation This Class encapsulates the CommunicationChannel (TrustedChannel) to the Trusted Object Manager server.

### 6.69.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.69.2.1 `typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPtr< TOM > turaya::organization::TOM::-`  
`Pointer`

### 6.69.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

- 6.69.3.1 `enum turaya::organization::TOM::Status`

Enumerator:

***disconnected***  
***connecting***  
***connected***  
***disconnecting***  
***connectionLost***

```
{disconnected, connecting, connected, disconnecting, connectionLost} Status;
```

## 6.69.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.69.4.1 TOM::TOM ( TomID *tomID* )

Creates a new [TOM](#).

#### Parameters

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tomID</i> | ID of the <a href="#">TOM</a> . |
|--------------|---------------------------------|

```

:
signalConnectionLost(),
myID(tomID),
myIP(DataBaseUtils::getString(TOMTABLE, IP_ADDRESS, myID)),
myPort(PORT),
myCAfilesDir(TOM_SIGNING_CHAINS_DIR),
myPCRCertDir(PCR_CERTIFICATES_DIR),
myCAfiles(os::FileManager::listFiles(myCAfilesDir)),
myPCRCerts(os::FileManager::listFiles(myPCRCertDir)),
myIdentityKeyNVRAMPosition(TPM_IDENT_KEY_NVRAM_INDEX),
myTLSHandshakeKeyFile(TLH_HANDSHAKE_KEY_FILE),
myTPMChannelConfig(/*TPM_IDENT_KEY_FILE*/
TPM_IDENT_KEY_NVRAM_INDEX, myTLSHandshakeKeyFile, myPCRCerts),
myTrustedChannel(myTPMChannelConfig),
myDispatcher(CentralCodeBook::getInstance().getEntry("
tdDispatcher"), Even),
myApplianceRootJob(myDispatcher, CentralCodeBook::getInstance()
.getEntry("root"), myIP),
myTDJobFactory(),
myVPNJobFactory(),
myReadThread(myDispatcher, myTrustedChannel),
myWriteThread(myDispatcher, myTrustedChannel),
myStatus(disconnected),
myNetworkManager(NetworkManager::getInstance(
CentralTrustedServer::getInstance())){

 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;

 debugFFL << "Tom created ID: " << myID << " Host: " << myIP << ":" <<
myPort << endl <<
 "CAfilesDir : " << myCAfilesDir << endl <<
 "PCRCertDir: " << myPCRCertDir << endl <<
 "TPM Ident. key NVRAMPos: " <<
myIdentityKeyNVRAMPosition << endl <<
 "TLS Handshake key: " << myTLSHandshakeKeyFile << endl;

 //register Module Job factories
 try {
 myApplianceRootJob.registerFactory(myTDJobFactory);
 myApplianceRootJob.registerFactory(myVPNJobFactory);
 } catch (AlreadyRegistered &e) {
 debugFFL << "Failed to Register module job : " << e.what() <<
endl;
 }

 myReadThread.signalConnectionLost.Connect(this, &
TOM::slotConnectionLost);
 myNetworkManager.connectionLost.Connect(this, &TOM::slotConnectionLost)
;
 //myApplianceRootJob.signalConnectionLost.Connect(this,
&TOM::slotConnectionLost);

```

```

//
myDispatcher.signalInstallationProgressChanged.Connect(&signalInstallationProgressChanged,
//
&sirrix::utils::Signal3<turaya::CompartmentID,
turaya::CompartmentInstallationStatus, UInt32>::Emit);

try {
 debugFFL << "registering ROOTJOB" << endl;
 myDispatcher.registerRootJob(myApplianceRootJob);
} catch (exception &e) {
 debugFFL << "Exception thrown during
Dispatcher.registerRootJob() : " << e.what() << endl;
 myStatus = disconnected;
 return;
 //throw e;
}

debug << "-----CA Certificates-----" << endl;
for (std::vector<std::string>::const_iterator i = myCAfiles.begin(); i
!= myCAfiles.end(); i++){
 debug << *i << endl;
}
debug << endl;
debug << "-----PCR Certificates-----" << endl;
if (myPCRCerts.size() == 0){
 debugFFL << "No PCR Certificates found" << endl;
}
for (std::vector<std::string>::const_iterator i = myPCRCerts.begin(); i
!= myPCRCerts.end(); i++){
 debug << *i << endl;
}
debug << endl;
}

```

#### 6.69.4.2 TOM::~~TOM( ) [virtual]

```

{
 if (myStatus == connected){
 disconnect();
 }
 myDispatcher.close(myApplianceRootJob);
}

```

### 6.69.5 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.69.5.1 UserData TOM::authenticateUser ( std::string *username*, std::string *password* )

send user credentials to [TOM](#) to perform authentication

##### Parameters

|                 |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <i>username</i> | login name of user        |
| <i>password</i> | password the user entered |

**Returns**

UserData

```

 {
 debugFFL << "User authentication triggered" << endl;

 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));

 AuthResultSharedPtr authResult(new AuthenticateUserResult);
 new AuthenticateUserJob(trustedDesktopJob, username, password,
authResult);

 Semaphore::Result waitResult = authResult->mySemaphore.timedwait(5000);
 if (waitResult == Semaphore::success){
 debugFFL << "Waiting for semaphore succeed, result: " <<
authResult->myUserData.getAuthenticationStatus() << endl;
 }else{
 debugFFL << "Timeout waiting for auth user result" << endl;
 }

 return authResult->myUserData;
 }

```

**6.69.5.2 void TOM::connect ( )**connects to [TOM](#)

```

 {
 myStatus = connecting;

 debugFFL << "Opening trustedChannel" << endl;
 try {
 myTrustedChannel.open(myIP, myPort, myCAfiles);
 debugFFL << "TrustedChannel connection established" << endl;
 }catch (exception &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception thrown during TrustedChannel.Open() : " <
< e.what() << endl;
 myStatus = disconnected;
 return;
 }
 myApplianceRootJob.start();
 myReadThread.start();
 myWriteThread.start();
 myStatus = connected;
 }

```

**6.69.5.3 void TOM::disconnect ( )**disconnects from [TOM](#)

```

 {
 myStatus = disconnecting;
 myWriteThread.stop();
 }

```

```

myReadThread.stop();
debugFFL << "Waiting for ReadThread and WriteThread" << endl;
try{
 myReadThread.join();
}catch (ThreadError &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception occurred while joining ReadThread: " <<
e.what() << endl;
}
try{
 myWriteThread.join();
}catch (ThreadError &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception occurred while joining WriteThread: " <<
e.what() << endl;
}

debugFFL << "ReadThread and WriteThread finished" << endl;
myApplianceRootJob.stop();
try{
 myApplianceRootJob.join();
}catch (ThreadError &e){
 debugFFL << "Exception occurred while joining
pplianceRootJob-Thread: " << e.what() << endl;
}
/* Close the channel */
myTrustedChannel.close();
myStatus = disconnected;
}

```

#### 6.69.5.4 Path TOM::downloadVDIFile ( CompartmentID id )

Downloads the VDI File for the given compartment ID.

```

{
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 Path vdiFilePath;

 vdiFilePath = VDI_TEMP_DIR;

 try {
 //ensure that the directory exists
 if (!FileManager::isDir(vdiFilePath)){
 debugFFL << "Directory "<< vdiFilePath.getPath() << "
does not exist -> create it." << endl;
 FileManager::createDir(vdiFilePath);
 debugFFL << "Directory "<< vdiFilePath.getPath() << "
created." << endl;
 }else{
 debugFFL << "Directory "<< vdiFilePath.getPath() << "
already exists." << endl;
 }
 } catch (FileManagerException &e){
 throw OrganizationSrvException(e.what());
 }
 stringstream sstr;
 sstr << "VDI_ID_" << id << ".vdi";
 vdiFilePath.addSubDir(sstr.str());
 if (FileManager::fileExists(vdiFilePath)) {
 FileManager::deleteFile(vdiFilePath);
 }
}

```



```

 }

 debugFFL << "Using " << vdiFilePath.getPath() << " as temporary VDI
file path" << endl;

 GetCompartmentJobResultSharedPtr result(new GetCompartmentJobResult);
 result->setFilePath(vdiFilePath);
 new GetCompartmentJob(trustedDesktopJob, id, result);
 result->waitUntilFinished();
 if (result->isSucceeded()){
 return vdiFilePath;
 }
 throw OrganizationSrvException("VDI Download failed");
}

```

#### 6.69.5.5 CompartmentDataMap TOM::getAllCompartmentData ( )

returns all CompartmentData this Tom provides

##### Returns

map of CompartmentData

```

{
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 GetAvailableCompartmentsResultSharedPtr result(new
GetAvailableCompartmentsResult);
 new GetAvailableCompartmentsJob(trustedDesktopJob, result);
 debugFFL << "Waiting for GetAvailableCompartmentsJob to finish" << endl
;
 CompartmentDataMap compartmentData = result->getData();
 debugFFL << "GetAvailableCompartmentsJob finished, received " <<
compartmentData.size() << " CompartmentData." << endl;
 return compartmentData;
}

```

#### 6.69.5.6 DomainData TOM::getDomainData ( DomainID domainID )

returns all DomainData for the given DomainID

##### Returns

DomainData

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 GetDomainDataResultSharedPtr result(new GetDomainDataResult);
 new GetDomainDataJob(trustedDesktopJob, domainID, result);
 DomainData receivedData = result->getData();
 return receivedData;
}

```

**6.69.5.7 string TOM::getIP ( ) const**

returns the IP address of the TOM server

**Returns**

IP Address as a string

```

{
 return myIP;
}
```

**6.69.5.8 TOM::Status TOM::getStatus ( ) const**

checks if the TOM is available

**Returns**

true if the TOM is available otherwise false

```

{
 return myStatus;
}
```

**6.69.5.9 TomID TOM::getTomID ( ) const**

returns the ID of the TOM server

**Returns**

TomID

```

{
 return myID;
}
```

**6.69.5.10 void TOM::installCompartmentRequest ( CompartmentID *compartmentID* )**

sends a compartment installation request to the TOM

**Parameters**

|                      |                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>compartmentID</i> | ID of CompartmentData describing the Compartment to install |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|

```

{
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob>(
```

```

myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 new CompartmentRequestJob(trustedDesktopJob, compartmentID,
 CompartmentRequestJob::install);
 debugFFL << "Compartment installation triggered." << endl;
}

```

**6.69.5.11** void **TOM::installShareRequest** ( std::string *name*, std::string *uri*,  
share::Share::Type *type*, UInt32 *typeID* = 0 )

sends a share installation request to the [TOM](#)

#### Parameters

|               |                                                                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>   | the name of the new share                                                               |
| <i>uri</i>    | the Uniform Resource Identifier of the new share                                        |
| <i>type</i>   | type of the new share (Appliance, Compartment or Domain)                                |
| <i>typeID</i> | if type is Compartment or Domain the ID of the appropriate Domain or Compartment object |

```

{
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 new ShareRequestJob(trustedDesktopJob, name, uri, type, typeID);
 debugFFL << "Share installation triggered." << endl;
}

```

**6.69.5.12** void **TOM::removeCompartmentRequest** ( CompartmentID *compartmentID* )

sends a compartment removal request to the [TOM](#)

#### Parameters

|                            |                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>compartment-<br/>ID</i> | ID of CompartmentData describing the Compartment to removed |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|

```

{
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 new CompartmentRequestJob(trustedDesktopJob, compartmentID,
 CompartmentRequestJob::remove);
 debugFFL << "Compartment removal triggered." << endl;
}

```

**6.69.5.13** void **TOM::removeShareRequest** ( share::ShareID *shareID* )

sends a share removal request to the [TOM](#)

## Parameters

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| <i>shareID</i> | ID of share to be removed |
|----------------|---------------------------|

```

 {
 TrustedServerJob& trustedDesktopJob = static_cast<TrustedServerJob&>(
myApplianceRootJob.getModuleJob("turaya"));
 new ShareRequestJob(trustedDesktopJob, shareID);
 debugFFL << "Share removal triggered." << endl;
 }

```

## 6.69.5.14 void TOM::update ( TOMData data )

updates this [TOM](#)

## Parameters

|             |                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>data</i> | the new <a href="#">TOM</a> data for this <a href="#">TOM</a> |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|

```

 {
 if (data.getIP() == myIP){
 debugFFL << "Nothing to update for TOM " << myID << " with IP " <
< myIP << endl;
 }else{
 debugFFL << "Updating TOM from IP: " << myIP << " to " << data.
getIP() << endl;
 DataBaseUtils::setString(TOMTABLE, IP_ADDRESS, myID, data.getIP
());
 myIP = data.getIP();
 }
 }

```

## 6.69.6 Member Data Documentation

## 6.69.6.1 sirrix::utils::Signal0&lt;void&gt; turaya::organization::TOM::signalConnection-Lost

## 6.70 turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2 Class Reference

```
#include <TrustedChannelDaemon2.hxx>
```

## Public Types

- enum [Status](#) { [connecting](#), [connected](#), [disconnecting](#), [disconnected](#) }

## Public Member Functions

- [TrustedChannelDaemon2](#) (sirrix::tc::ChannelConfig &config, [TCDJobFactory](#) &rootjobfactory, std::map< string, [TCDPluginFactory](#) \* > &plugins)

- [~TrustedChannelDaemon2](#) ()  
*Closes connection to management console.*
- void [connect](#) (const std::string &hostname, UInt16 port, const std::vector< std::string > &caCerts)
- void [disconnect](#) ()  
*Close connection to management console.*
- [Status getStatus](#) () const  
*returns the connection status of the TOM.*
- string [getError](#) () const

### 6.70.1 Detailed Description

Encapsulation of the management protocol based on a trusted channel.

#### Note

It could make sense to use a binary channel reference instead of creating a trusted channel internally. This would make the TOM independent of the trusted channel (and more testable).

### 6.70.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 6.70.2.1 enum turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2::Status

Enumerator:

***connecting***  
***connected***  
***disconnecting***  
***disconnected***

```
{
 connecting,
 connected,
 disconnecting,
 disconnected,
};
```

### 6.70.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.70.3.1 TrustedChannelDaemon2::TrustedChannelDaemon2 (sirrix::tc::ChannelConfig & config, TCDJobFactory & rootjobfactory, std::map< string, TCDPluginFactory \* > & plugins )

Creates a new TOM proxy.

## Parameters

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>config</i>  | Configuration of the trusted channel. |
| <i>rootjob</i> | The root job that has to be used.     |

```

:
myStatus(disconnected),
myError("noerror"),
myTrustedChannel(config),
myDispatcher(CB_TD_DISPATCHER, Even),
myTcdRootJob(rootjobfactory.createTCDRootJob(myDispatcher, CB_ROOT,
 plugins)),
myReadThread(myDispatcher, myTrustedChannel),
myWriteThread(myDispatcher, myTrustedChannel)
{
 myDispatcher.registerRootJob(myTcdRootJob);
}

```

## 6.70.3.2 TrustedChannelDaemon2::~~TrustedChannelDaemon2( )

Closes connection to management console.

```

{
 disconnect();
}

```

## 6.70.4 Member Function Documentation

## 6.70.4.1 void TrustedChannelDaemon2::connect( const std::string &amp; hostname, UInt16 port, const std::vector&lt; std::string &gt; &amp; caCerts )

Connect to management console.

## Parameters

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>hostname</i> | Hostname or IP address of management console. |
| <i>port</i>     | Port of management console.                   |
| <i>caCerts</i>  | Certificates to authenticate the TOM.         |

```

{
 myStatus = connecting;

 debug << "Starting trusted channel..." << endl;
 try {
 myTrustedChannel.open(hostname, port, caCerts);
 } catch (CException &e) {
 debug << "Connection to TOM was not possible." << e.what() <<
endl;
 myError = "Connection to TOM was not possible.";
 return;
 } catch (...) {
 debug << "Unknown exception/error thrown!" << endl;
 myError = "Unknown error while connecting to TOM.";
 return;
 }
}

```

```

 }
 debug << "TC opened!" << endl;
 try {
 debug << "Starting TCD2 root job..." << endl;
 myTcdRootJob.start();
 debug << "Starting read thread..." << endl;
 myReadThread.start();
 debug << "Starting write thread..." << endl;
 myWriteThread.start();

 myStatus = connected;

 myReadThread.join();
 myWriteThread.join();
 }
 catch (CException &e) {
 debug << "Exception geflogen1" << endl;
 }
 catch (...) {
 disconnect();
 throw;
 }
}

```

#### 6.70.4.2 void TrustedChannelDaemon2::disconnect ( )

Close connection to management console.

```

{
 if (myStatus == disconnected)
 return;

 myStatus = disconnecting;

 myWriteThread.stop();
 myReadThread.stop();

 myReadThread.join();
 myWriteThread.join();

 myReadThread.join();
 myWriteThread.join();

 myTcdRootJob.stop();
 myTcdRootJob.join();

 myTrustedChannel.close();

 myStatus = disconnected;
}

```

#### 6.70.4.3 string turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2::getError ( ) const [inline]

```
{
```

```
 return myError;
 }
```

#### 6.70.4.4 TrustedChannelDaemon2::Status turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannel- Daemon2::getStatus ( ) const [inline]

returns the connection status of the TOM.

```
 return myStatus;
 }
```

{

## 6.71 turaya::TrustedDesktop Class Reference

Represents a concrete [TrustedDesktop](#).

```
#include <TrustedDesktop.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [TrustedDesktop](#) ()
- virtual [~TrustedDesktop](#) ()
- [PlatformID](#) getPlatformID () const
- [FirmwareVersion](#) getFirmwareVersion () const
- dbuspp::dbus & [getDBus](#) ()

*Returns a reference to the dbus.*

#### 6.71.1 Detailed Description

Represents a concrete [TrustedDesktop](#).

#### 6.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 6.71.2.1 TrustedDesktop::TrustedDesktop ( )

```
 :
 myID(loadPlatformID()),
 myFirmwareVersion(loadFirmwareVersion()) {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}
```



**6.71.2.2 TrustedDesktop::~TrustedDesktop ( ) [virtual]**

```

 {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

**6.71.3 Member Function Documentation****6.71.3.1 dbuspp::dbus & TrustedDesktop::getDBus ( )**

Returns a reference to the dbus.

```

 {
 return myDBus;
}

```

**6.71.3.2 FirmwareVersion TrustedDesktop::getFirmwareVersion ( ) const**

```

 {
 return myFirmwareVersion;
}

```

**6.71.3.3 PlatformID TrustedDesktop::getPlatformID ( ) const**

```

 {
 return myID;
}

```

**6.72 turaya::user::UserAdaptor Class Reference**

Adaptor class to make the [UserSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

```
#include <UserAdaptor.hxx>
```

**Public Types**

- typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < [UserAdaptor](#) > [Pointer](#)

**Public Member Functions**

- [UserAdaptor](#) ([UserSrv::Pointer](#) user, std::string dbusPath)
- virtual [~UserAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- void [update](#) (dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dbusUserData)
- UserID [getUserID](#) () const

- std::string [getUsername](#) () const
- dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > [getUserData](#) () const
- void [remove](#) ()
- UInt32 [getStatus](#) () const
- bool [accountHasExpired](#) () const
- virtual void [onStatusChanged](#) (User::Status status)

### Public Attributes

- sirix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::UserID > [onUserAdaptorRemoved](#)

### 6.72.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the [UserSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

### 6.72.2 Member Typedef Documentation

- 6.72.2.1 `typedef sirix::utils::SharedPointer<UserAdaptor>  
turaya::user::UserAdaptor::Pointer`

### 6.72.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 6.72.3.1 `DBUSPP_INTERFACE_IMPLEMENT_END_MAP DBUSPP_OBJECT_IMPLEMENT_END_M-  
AP UserAdaptor::UserAdaptor ( UserSrv::Pointer user, std::string dbusPath  
)`

```

:
dbuspp::object (dbusPath),
onUserAdaptorRemoved(),
myUser(user),
statusChanged() {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myUser->onStatusChanged.Connect (this, &UserAdaptor::onStatusChanged);
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

- 6.72.3.2 `UserAdaptor::~UserAdaptor ( ) throw () [virtual]`

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myUser->onStatusChanged.Disconnect (this, &UserAdaptor::onStatusChanged
);
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.72.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.72.4.1 bool UserAdaptor::accountHasExpired ( ) const

```
 {
 return myUser->accountHasExpired();
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.2 UInt32 UserAdaptor::getStatus ( ) const

```
 {
 return myUser->getStatus();
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.3 dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > UserAdaptor::getUserData ( ) const

```
 {
 ByteVector bv = (myUser->getUserData()).getEncodedData();
 dbuspp::fixed_array<unsigned char> fa(bv.toArray(), bv.size());
 return fa;
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.4 UserID UserAdaptor::getUserID ( ) const

```
 {
 return myUser->getUserID();
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.5 std::string UserAdaptor::getUsername ( ) const

```
 {
 return myUser->getUsername();
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.6 void UserAdaptor::onStatusChanged ( User::Status *status* ) [virtual]

```
 {
 statusChanged(status);
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.7 void UserAdaptor::remove ( )

```
 {
 myUser->remove();
 }
```

#### 6.72.4.8 void UserAdaptor::update ( dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dbusUserData )

```

{

 try {
 ByteVector bv(dbusUserData.get(), dbusUserData.size());
 UserData userData(bv);
 myUser->update(userData);
 } catch(UserSrvInvalidUserData &e) {
 debugFFL << "updateUser failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_USER_DATA.c_str(),
 e.what());
 }
}

```

#### 6.72.5 Member Data Documentation

##### 6.72.5.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::UserID> turaya::user::UserAdaptor::onUserAdaptorRemoved

### 6.73 turaya::user::UserHypervisor Class Reference

Abstraction of platform specific user functions.

```
#include <UserHypervisor.hxx>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- [UserHypervisor](#) ()
- virtual [~UserHypervisor](#) () throw ()
- [UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs loadUsers](#) ([UserManagerSrv](#) \*userMgrSrvPtr)
- void [installUser](#) (UserData userData)
 

*Install a new User.*
- void [updateUser](#) (UserData userData)
 

*Modify a User.*
- void [removeUser](#) (std::string username)
 

*Remove a user.*

#### 6.73.1 Detailed Description

Abstraction of platform specific user functions.

#### 6.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

## 6.73.2.1 UserHypervisor::UserHypervisor ( )

```

 :
 myLockingMutex() {
}

```

## 6.73.2.2 UserHypervisor::~UserHypervisor ( ) throw () [virtual]

```

{
}

```

## 6.73.3 Member Function Documentation

## 6.73.3.1 void UserHypervisor::installUser ( UserData userData )

Install a new User.

## Parameters

|                 |                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>userData</i> | UserData describing the User to install |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                               |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvAlready-Exists</i></a>  | if the User already exists       |
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvInvalidUserData</i></a> | if the given UserData is invalid |

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter update" << endl;
 ScopedMutex scopedMutex(myLockingMutex);
 updatePasswdFile(userData);
 updateShadowFile(userData);
 updateGroupFile(userData);
 addToLocalPasswordCache(userData);
}

```

## 6.73.3.2 UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs UserHypervisor::loadUsers ( UserManagerSrv \* userMgrSrvPtr )

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 ifstream passwd(PATH_PASSWD.c_str());
 ifstream shadow;
 vector < UserID > userIDs;
 UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs userPtrs;

 try {
 debugFFL << "enter passwd loop" << endl;
 while(!passwd.eof()) {

```

```

string passwdLine;
string username;
string password;
string userId;
string groupId;
string realname;
string homedir;
string shell;

// read one line from passwd file
std::getline(passwd, passwdLine, '\n');

if(passwdLine.empty()) {
 continue;
}

stringstream strings(passwdLine);
std::getline(strings, username, ':');
std::getline(strings, password, ':');
std::getline(strings, userId, ':');
std::getline(strings, groupId, ':');
std::getline(strings, realname, ':');
std::getline(strings, homedir, ':');
std::getline(strings, shell, ':');

stringstream uidstr;
uidstr << userId;
unsigned int uid;
uidstr >> uid;

stringstream gidstr;
gidstr << groupId;
unsigned int gid;
gidstr >> gid;

if((uid >= MIN_UID) && (uid <= MAX_UID)) {
 debugFFL << "found user with ID " << uid << "
in passwd" << endl;

 shadow.open(_PATH_SHADOW);
 debugFFL << "enter shadow loop" << endl;
 while(!shadow.eof()) {
 string shadowLine;
 string shadowUsername;
 string shadowPassword;
 string passwordLastChanged;
 string daysBeforePasswordCanChanged;
 string daysAfterPasswordMustChanged;
 string daysBeforePasswordWarning;
 string daysBeforeAccInact;
 string daysBeforeAccExpire;
 string flags;

 // read one line from shadow file
 std::getline(shadow, shadowLine, '\n'
);

 stringstream strings(shadowLine);
 std::getline(strings, shadowUsername,
':');

 std::getline(strings, shadowPassword,
':');

```

```

 std::getline(strings,
passwordLastChanged, ':');
 std::getline(strings,
daysBeforePasswordCanChanged, ':');
 std::getline(strings,
daysAfterPasswordMustChanged, ':');
 std::getline(strings,
daysBeforePasswordWarning, ':');
 std::getline(strings,
daysBeforeAccInact, ':');
 std::getline(strings,
daysBeforeAccExpire, ':');
 std::getline(strings, flags, ':');

 //debugFFL << shadowUsername << " == "
 << username << endl;
 if(shadowUsername == username) {
 debugFFL << "found user with ID
" << uid << " in shadow" << endl;
 time_t expiration;
 istringstream(
daysBeforeAccExpire) >> expiration;

 bool expirationIsGlobal;
 if(flags == "0") {
 expirationIsGlobal =
false;
 }else {
 expirationIsGlobal =
true;
 }

 UserSrv::Pointer userSrv(
 new UserSrv(
username, realname, uid, gid, expiration, expirationIsGlobal,
UserData::ACCESS_DENIED));
 userSrv->signalUserRemoved.
Connect(userMgrSrvPtr, &UserManagerSrv::slotUserRemoved);
 userPtrs.insert(pair<UserID,
UserSrv::Pointer>(uid, userSrv));
 }
 shadow.close();
 }
 debugFFL << "leave passwd loop" << endl;
} catch(ios::failure& e) {
 if(!passwd.eof() || !shadow.eof()) {
 debugFFL << "Exception: " << e.what();
 }
 passwd.close();
 shadow.close();
}
passwd.close();

return userPtrs;
}

```

### 6.73.3.3 void UserHypervisor::removeUser ( std::string username )

Remove a user.

#### Parameters

|                 |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>username</i> | describing the User to remove |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|

#### Exceptions

|                                        |                            |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvNotFound</i></a> | if User is already removed |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|

```

{
 if(username != "turaya") {
 removeUserPasswd(username);
 removeUserShadow(username);
 removeUserGroup(username);

 tcd::Appliance::executeShellCommand("/bin/rm -rf /home/" +
username);
 tcd::Appliance::executeShellCommand("/usr/bin/cc_test -update
any " + username + " -");
 }
}

```

### 6.73.3.4 void UserHypervisor::updateUser ( UserData userData )

Modify a User.

#### Parameters

|                 |                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>userData</i> | UserData describing the User to install |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|

#### Exceptions

|                                               |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvInvalidUserData</i></a> | if the given UserData is invalid |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter update" << endl;
 ScopedMutex scopedMutex(myLockingMutex);
 updatePasswdFile(userData);
 updateShadowFile(userData);
 updateLocalPasswordCache(userData);
}

```

## 6.74 turaya::user::UserManagerAdaptor Class Reference

Adaptor class to make the [UserManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.



```
#include <UserManagerAdaptor.hxx>
```

## Public Types

- typedef std::map< UserID, [UserAdaptor::Pointer](#) > [UserAdaptorPtrs](#)

## Public Member Functions

- [UserManagerAdaptor](#) (const std::string &objectPath, dbuspp::service\_sptr spService)
- virtual ~[UserManagerAdaptor](#) () throw ()
- std::vector< std::string > [getAllUsers](#) ()
- bool [hasUser](#) (std::string username)
- void [installUser](#) (dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dbusUserData)
- void [createUserAdaptors](#) ()

### 6.74.1 Detailed Description

Adaptor class to make the [UserManagerSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.

### 6.74.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.74.2.1 typedef std::map<UserID, [UserAdaptor::Pointer](#)>  
turaya::user::UserManagerAdaptor::UserAdaptorPtrs

### 6.74.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.74.3.1 DBUSPP\_INTERFACE\_IMPLEMENT\_END\_MAP DBUSPP\_OBJECT\_IMPLEMENT\_END-  
\_MAP [UserManagerAdaptor::UserManagerAdaptor](#) ( const std::string &  
*objectPath*, dbuspp::service\_sptr *spService* )

```

:
dbuspp::object(objectPath),
myUserAdaptors(),
myUserManagerSrv(),
myService(spService),
userInstalled(),
userRemoved() {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;

 myUserManagerSrv.signalUserInstalled.Connect(this, &
UserManagerAdaptor::slotUserInstalled);
 myUserManagerSrv.signalUserRemoved.Connect(this, &
UserManagerAdaptor::slotUserRemoving);
 createUserAdaptors();
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

**6.74.3.2 UserManagerAdaptor::~~UserManagerAdaptor ( ) throw () [virtual]**

```

{
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myUserAdaptors.erase(myUserAdaptors.begin(), myUserAdaptors.end());
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

**6.74.4 Member Function Documentation****6.74.4.1 void UserManagerAdaptor::createUserAdaptors ( )**

```

{
 UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs users = myUserManagerSrv.getAllUsers();

 UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs::iterator i;
 for(i = users.begin(); i != users.end(); i++) {
 string path = createUserPath(i->second->getUserID());
 debugFFL << "Create UserAdaptor for User with ID " << i->second
->getUserID() << " at path " << path << endl;

 UserAdaptor::Pointer userAdapt(new UserAdaptor(i->second,
path));
 userAdapt->connect(myService);
 userAdapt->onUserAdaptorRemoved.Connect(this, &
UserManagerAdaptor::slotUserRemoving);
 myUserAdaptors.insert(pair<UserID, UserAdaptor::Pointer>(i->
second->getUserID(), userAdapt));
 }
}

```

**6.74.4.2 std::vector< std::string > UserManagerAdaptor::getAllUsers ( )**

```

{
 UserAdaptorPtrs::iterator i;
 std::vector< std::string > paths;
 for(i = myUserAdaptors.begin(); i != myUserAdaptors.end(); i++) {
 paths.push_back((*i).second->path());
 }
 return paths;
}

```

**6.74.4.3 bool UserManagerAdaptor::hasUser ( std::string username )**

```

{
 return myUserManagerSrv.hasUser(username);
}

```

**6.74.4.4 void UserManagerAdaptor::installUser ( dbuspp::fixed\_array< unsigned char > dbusUserData )**

```

{

```

```

 try {
 ByteVector bv(dbusUserData.get(), dbusUserData.size());
 UserData userData = UserData(bv);
 myUserManagerSrv.installUser(userData);
 } catch(UserSrvAlreadyExists &e) {
 debugFFL << "installUser failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_USER_ALREADY_EXISTS.c_str()
, e.what());
 } catch(UserSrvInvalidUserData &e) {
 debugFFL << "installUser failed: " << e.what() << endl;
 DBUSPP_THROW_ERROR_EXCEPTION(ERROR_INVALID_USER_DATA.c_str(),
e.what());
 }
}

```

## 6.75 turaya::user::UserManagerSrv Class Reference

Server side UserManager representation.

```
#include <UserManagerSrv.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef std::map< UserID, [UserSrv::Pointer](#) > [UserSrvPtrs](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [UserManagerSrv](#) ()
- virtual [~UserManagerSrv](#) () throw ()
- [UserSrvPtrs](#) [getAllUsers](#) ()  
*Returns all installed Users.*
- bool [hasUser](#) (std::string username)  
*checks if a user is already installed.*
- void [installUser](#) (UserData userData)  
*Install a new User.*

### Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < [UserSrv::Pointer](#) > [signalUserInstalled](#)
- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::UserID > [signalUserRemoved](#)  
*Emitted on removal of a user.*

### Friends

- class [UserHypervisor](#)

### 6.75.1 Detailed Description

Server side UserManager representation.

### 6.75.2 Member Typedef Documentation

**6.75.2.1** `typedef std::map<UserID, UserSrv::Pointer> turaya::user::UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs`

### 6.75.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.75.3.1** `UserManagerSrv::UserManagerSrv ( )`

```

 :
 signalUserInstalled(), signalUserRemoved(), myUsers() {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 loadUsers();
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

**6.75.3.2** `UserManagerSrv::~~UserManagerSrv ( ) throw ()` [virtual]

```

 {
 debugFFL << "~UserManagerSrv()" << endl;
 myUsers.erase(myUsers.begin(), myUsers.end());
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

### 6.75.4 Member Function Documentation

**6.75.4.1** `UserManagerSrv::UserSrvPtrs UserManagerSrv::getAllUsers ( )`

Returns all installed Users.

**Returns**

All Users.

```

 {
 return myUsers;
 }

```

**6.75.4.2** `bool UserManagerSrv::hasUser ( std::string username )`

checks if a user is already installed.

**Returns**

true if user exists else false.

```

{
 UserSrvPtrs::iterator i;

 for(i = myUsers.begin(); i != myUsers.end(); i++) {
 if(i->second->getUsername() == username) {
 return true;
 }
 }

 return false;
}

```

**6.75.4.3 void UserManagerSrv::installUser ( UserData userData )**

Install a new User.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>userData</i> | UserData describing the User to install |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|

**Exceptions**

|                                               |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvAlreadyExists</i></a>   | if the User already exists       |
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvInvalidUserData</i></a> | if the given UserData is invalid |

```

{

 debugFFL << "Installing new User with ID " << userData.getUserId() <<
endl;
 if(myUsers.size() > 0) {
 debugFFL << "One User already exists." << endl;
 throw UserSrvWrongState();
 }

 stringstream sstr;
 UserSrvPtrs::iterator i = myUsers.find(userData.getUserId());
 if(i != myUsers.end()) {
 throw UserSrvAlreadyExists();
 }

 UserHypervisor userHypervisor;
 userHypervisor.installUser(userData);
 UserSrv::Pointer userSrv(
 new UserSrv(userData.getUsername(), userData.
getRealname(), userData.getUserId(), userData.getGroupId(),
 userData.getExpirationDate(), userData.
getExpirationType(), userData.getAuthenticationStatus()));
 userSrv->signalUserRemoved.Connect(this, &
UserManagerSrv::slotUserRemoved);
 myUsers.insert(pair<UserID, UserSrv::Pointer>(userSrv->getUserID(),

```

```

 userSrv));
 signalUserInstalled(userSrv);
 }

```

### 6.75.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

6.75.5.1 friend class **UserHypervisor** [*friend*]

### 6.75.6 Member Data Documentation

6.75.6.1 `sirrix::utils::Signal1<UserSrv::Pointer>` `turaya::user::UserManagerSrv::signalUserInstalled`

6.75.6.2 `sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::UserID>` `turaya::user::UserManagerSrv::signalUserRemoved`

Emitted on removal of a user.

## 6.76 turaya::user::UserSrv Class Reference

Server side user representation.

```
#include <UserSrv.hxx>
```

### Public Types

- typedef `sirrix::utils::SharedPointer < UserSrv > Pointer`

### Public Member Functions

- [UserSrv](#) (`std::string username`, `std::string realname`, `unsigned int userid`, `unsigned int groupid`, `time_t expirationdate`, `bool expirationtype`, `UserData::AuthenticationStatus authenticationstatus`)
- virtual `~UserSrv ()`
- bool [accountHasExpired \(\)](#) const
- UserID [getUserID \(\)](#) const  
*Returns the user identifier of this user.*
- std::string [getUsername \(\)](#) const  
*Return the Username of this user.*
- turaya::User::Status [getStatus \(\)](#) const  
*returns DBUS status of this [UserSrv](#) object*
- UserData::AuthenticationStatus [getAuthenticationStatus \(\)](#) const  
*returns users authentication status. ACCESS\_DENIED or ACCESS\_GRANTED*
- std::string [getRealname \(\)](#) const

- returns users realname*
- std::string [getHomedir](#) () const  
*returns users home directory path*
- unsigned int [getGroupID](#) () const  
*returns users groupID*
- int [getExpirationType](#) () const  
*returns expirationType as integer. 0 if expiration affects local cache only, 1 if the account globally expires*
- time\_t [getExpirationDate](#) () const  
*returns expiration date in number of days since 1.1.1970*
- UserData [getUserData](#) () const  
*returns all user related data*
- void [update](#) (const UserData &userData)
- void [remove](#) ()  
*removes this User. Keeps home directory and compartments*

## Public Attributes

- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::User::Status > [onStatusChanged](#)  
*Emitted when status of this User has changed.*
- sirrix::utils::Signal1 < turaya::UserID > [signalUserRemoved](#)  
*Emitted on removal of this User.*

## 6.76.1 Detailed Description

Server side user representation.

## 6.76.2 Member Typedef Documentation

6.76.2.1 typedef sirrix::utils::SharedPtr<UserSrv> turaya::user::UserSrv::Pointer

## 6.76.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.76.3.1 UserSrv::UserSrv ( std::string username, std::string realname, unsigned int userid, unsigned int groupid, time\_t expirationdate, bool expirationtype, UserData::AuthenticationStatus authenticationstatus )

```

:
 onStatusChanged(), signalUserRemoved(), myStatus(
turaya::User::undefined), myUserID(userid), myUsername(username), myAuthenticationStatus
(
 authenticationstatus), myExpirationIsGlobal(
expirationtype), myRealname(realname), myHomedir(HOME + username), myGroupId
(
 groupid), myExpirationDate(expirationdate) {
 debugFFL << "myExpirationDate: " << expirationdate << endl;
}

```

**6.76.3.2 UserSrv::~~UserSrv( ) [virtual]**

```

 {
 debugFFL << "~UserSrv()" << endl;
 }

```

**6.76.4 Member Function Documentation****6.76.4.1 bool UserSrv::accountHasExpired( ) const**

```

 {
 time_t now = time(NULL) / 86400;
 debugFFL << "Time: " << now << ", ExpireDate: " << myExpirationDate <<
endl;

 if(now > myExpirationDate) {
 return true;
 }else {
 return false;
 }
 }

```

**6.76.4.2 UserData::AuthenticationStatus UserSrv::getAuthenticationStatus( ) const**

returns users authentication status. ACCESS\_DENIED or ACCESS\_GRANTED

```

 {
 return myAuthenticationStatus;
 }

```

**6.76.4.3 time\_t UserSrv::getExpirationDate( ) const**

returns expiration date in number of days since 1.1.1970

```

 {
 return myExpirationDate;
 }

```

**6.76.4.4 int UserSrv::getExpirationType( ) const**

returns expirationType as integer. 0 if expiration affects local cache only, 1 if the account globally expires

```

 {
 return myExpirationIsGlobal;
 }

```



**6.76.4.5 unsigned int UserSrv::getGroupID ( ) const**

returns users groupID

```
 {
 return myGroupId;
 }
```

**6.76.4.6 string UserSrv::getHomedir ( ) const**

returns users home directory path

```
 {
 return myHomedir;
 }
```

**6.76.4.7 string UserSrv::getRealname ( ) const**

returns users realname

```
 {
 return myRealname;
 }
```

**6.76.4.8 turaya::User::Status UserSrv::getStatus ( ) const**

returns DBUS status of this [UserSrv](#) object

```
 {
 return myStatus;
 }
```

**6.76.4.9 UserData UserSrv::getUserData ( ) const**

returns all user related data

```
 {
 UserData userData(myUsername, "placeholder", myRealname, myUserID,
 myGroupId, myExpirationDate, myExpirationIsGlobal,
 myAuthenticationStatus);
 return userData;
 }
```

**6.76.4.10 UserID UserSrv::getUserID ( ) const**

Returns the user identifier of this user.

```

 {
 return myUserID;
 }

```

**6.76.4.11 string UserSrv::getUsername ( ) const**

Return the Username of this user.

```

 {
 return myUsername;
 }

```

**6.76.4.12 void UserSrv::remove ( )**

removes this User. Keeps home directory and compartments

**Exceptions**

|                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>UserSrvWrongState</i></a> if this user in not currently stopped |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```

 {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;
 myStatus = User::removed;
 onStatusChanged(myStatus);

 UserHypervisor userHypervisor;
 userHypervisor.removeUser(myUsername);

 signalUserRemoved(myUserID);
 debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
 }

```

**6.76.4.13 void UserSrv::update ( const UserData & userData )**

```

 {
 debugFFL << "enter" << endl;

 if(myUserID != userData.getUserId()) {
 debugFFL << "UserID mismatch. User with ID " << myUserID << "
can not be updated through UserData with ID "
 << userData.getId() << endl;
 throw UserSrvInvalidUserData("userID mismatch");
 }

 // really update
 // in a later implementation (that uses the >user ID< as the unique

```

```

user identifier), the username should be updateable
// myUsername = userData.getUsername(); // ToDo: what about the home
directory?
if(myRealname != userData.getRealname())
 myRealname = userData.getRealname();

if(myExpirationIsGlobal != userData.getExpirationType())
 myExpirationIsGlobal = userData.getExpirationType();

if(myExpirationDate != userData.getExpirationDate())
 myExpirationDate = userData.getExpirationDate();

// update password if changed
UserHypervisor userHypervisor;
userHypervisor.updateUser(userData);

onStatusChanged(myStatus);
debugFFL << "leave" << endl;
}

```

### 6.76.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.76.5.1 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::User::Status> turaya::user::UserSrv::onStatus-Changed

Emitted when status of this User has changed.

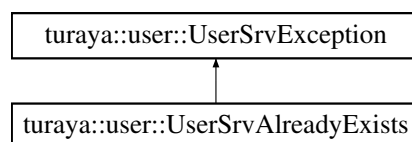
#### 6.76.5.2 sirrix::utils::Signal1<turaya::UserID> turaya::user::UserSrv::signalUser-Removed

Emitted on removal of this User.

## 6.77 turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists Class Reference

```
#include <UserExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists:



### Public Member Functions

- [UserSrvAlreadyExists](#) (const string &context="UserSrvAlreadyExists")
- virtual [~UserSrvAlreadyExists](#) () throw ()

### 6.77.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.77.1.1 **turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists::UserSrvAlreadyExists** ( const string & context = "UserSrvAlreadyExists" ) [inline]

```

:
 UserSrvException(context) {
}

```

6.77.1.2 **virtual turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists::~~UserSrvAlreadyExists** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```

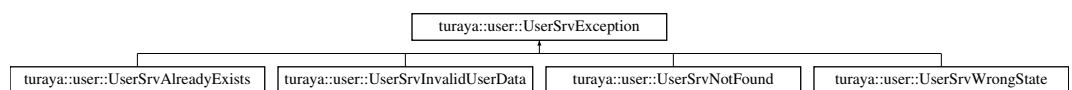
{
}

```

## 6.78 turaya::user::UserSrvException Class Reference

```
#include <UserExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::user::UserSrvException:



### Public Member Functions

- [UserSrvException](#) (const string &context)
- virtual [~UserSrvException](#) () throw ()

### 6.78.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.78.1.1 **turaya::user::UserSrvException::UserSrvException** ( const string & context ) [inline]

```

:
 runtime_error(context) {
}

```

6.78.1.2 **virtual turaya::user::UserSrvException::~~UserSrvException** ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]

```

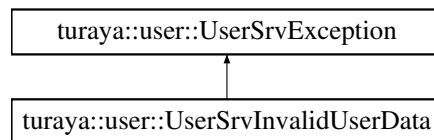
{
}

```

## 6.79 turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData Class Reference

```
#include <UserExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData:



### Public Member Functions

- [UserSrvInvalidUserData](#) (const string &context="UserSrvInvalidUserData")
- virtual [~UserSrvInvalidUserData](#) () throw ()

#### 6.79.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.79.1.1 **turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData::UserSrvInvalidUserData ( const string & context = "UserSrvInvalidUserData" ) [inline]**

```

:
 UserSrvException(context) {
}

```

6.79.1.2 **virtual turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData::~~UserSrvInvalidUserData ( ) throw () [inline, virtual]**

```

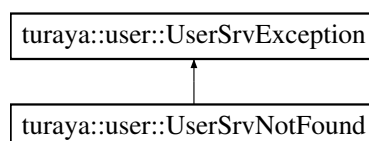
{
}

```

## 6.80 turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound Class Reference

```
#include <UserExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound:



## Public Member Functions

- [UserSrvNotFound](#) (const string &context="UserSrvNotFound")
- virtual [~UserSrvNotFound](#) () throw ()

### 6.80.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.80.1.1 **turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound::UserSrvNotFound** ( const string & *context* = "UserSrvNotFound" ) [inline]

```

:
 UserSrvException(context) {
}

```

6.80.1.2 **virtual turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound::~~UserSrvNotFound** ( ) throw ()  
[inline, virtual]

```

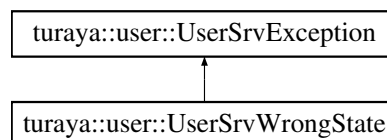
{
}

```

## 6.81 turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState Class Reference

#include <UserExceptionsSrv.hxx>

Inheritance diagram for turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState:



## Public Member Functions

- [UserSrvWrongState](#) (const string &context="UserSrvWrongState")
- virtual [~UserSrvWrongState](#) () throw ()

### 6.81.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.81.1.1 **turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState::UserSrvWrongState** ( const string & *context* = "UserSrvWrongState" ) [inline]

```

:
 UserSrvException(context) {
}

```

```
6.81.1.2 virtual turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState::~~UserSrvWrongState () throw ()
[inline, virtual]

{

}
```

## 6.82 turaya::organization::VDIDownloader Class Reference

```
#include <CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [VDIDownloader](#) ([OrganizationSrv](#) &org, [CompartmentID](#) id)
- void \* [run](#) ()

### 6.82.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.82.1.1 turaya::organization::VDIDownloader::VDIDownloader ( [OrganizationSrv](#) &org, [CompartmentID](#) id ) [inline]

```

:
myOrganization(org),
myCompartmentId(id) {};
```

### 6.82.2 Member Function Documentation

6.82.2.1 void \* [VDIDownloader::run](#) ( )

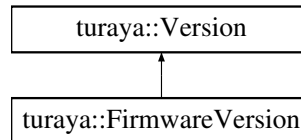
```

{
while (true) {
 try {
myCompartmentId);
 myOrganization.downloadAndInstallVDIFile(
 return 0;
 } catch (OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection &e) {
 debugFFL << "No connection to TOM, trying again in 30
seconds..." << endl;
 sleep(30);
 continue;
 } catch (OrganizationSrvException &e) {
 debugFFL << "Exception during
downloadAndInstallVDIFile: " << e.what() << endl;
 debugFFL << "Trying again in 30 seconds..." << endl;
 sleep(30);
 continue;
 }
 }
}
```

## 6.83 turaya::Version Class Reference

```
#include <TrustedDesktop.hxx>
```

Inheritance diagram for turaya::Version:



### Public Member Functions

- [Version](#) (UInt32 major, UInt32 minor, UInt32 patchlevel)
- virtual [~Version](#) ()  
*Default destructor.*
- UInt32 [getMajor](#) () const  
*Get major number.*
- UInt32 [getMinor](#) () const  
*Get minor number.*
- UInt32 [getPatchlevel](#) () const  
*Get patch level.*
- std::string [getString](#) () const  
*Get version as string: "major.minor.patchlevel".*
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Version](#) &other)  
*compare equal operator*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Version](#) &other)  
*compare not equal operator*
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [Version](#) &other)  
*compare greater or equal operator*
- bool [operator>](#) (const [Version](#) &other)  
*compare greater operator*
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [Version](#) &other)  
*compare smaller or equal operator*
- bool [operator<](#) (const [Version](#) &other)  
*compare smaller operator*

### Protected Member Functions

- [Version](#) ()



## Protected Attributes

- UInt32 [myMajor](#)
- UInt32 [myMinor](#)
- UInt32 [myPatchlevel](#)

### 6.83.1 Detailed Description

An abstraction for a software version number.

### 6.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.83.2.1 turaya::Version::Version ( UInt32 *major*, UInt32 *minor*, UInt32 *patchlevel* ) [inline]

Constructor

Parameters

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| <i>major</i>      | Major version number |
| <i>minor</i>      | Minor version number |
| <i>patchlevel</i> | Patch level          |

```

:
myPatchlevel(patchlevel) {
 myMajor(major), myMinor(minor),
}
```

#### 6.83.2.2 virtual turaya::Version::~~Version ( ) [inline, virtual]

Default destructor.

```

{
}
```

#### 6.83.2.3 turaya::Version::Version ( ) [protected]

### 6.83.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.83.3.1 UInt32 turaya::Version::getMajor ( ) const [inline]

Get major number.

```

{
 return myMajor;
}
```

**6.83.3.2** `UInt32 turaya::Version::getMinor ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get minor number.

```

 {
 return myMinor;
 }

```

**6.83.3.3** `UInt32 turaya::Version::getPatchlevel ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get patch level.

```

 {
 return myPatchlevel;
 }

```

**6.83.3.4** `std::string turaya::Version::getString ( ) const` `[inline]`

Get version as string: "major.minor.patchlevel".

Reimplemented in [turaya::FirmwareVersion](#).

```

 {
 std::stringstream ss;
 ss << myMajor << "." << myMinor << "." <<
myPatchlevel;
 return ss.str();
 }

```

**6.83.3.5** `bool turaya::Version::operator!= ( const Version & other )` `[inline]`

compare not equal operator

```

 {
 return !(*this == other);
 }

```

**6.83.3.6** `bool turaya::Version::operator< ( const Version & other )` `[inline]`

compare smaller operator

```

 {
 return ((myPatchlevel < other.myPatchlevel &&
myMinor == other.myMinor && myMajor == other.myMajor) /* 1.0.1 > 1.0.2 */
|| (myMinor < other.myMinor && myMajor ==
other.myMajor) /* 1.0.2 > 1.1.0 */
|| (myMajor < other.myMajor)); /* 1.0.2 <
2.0.0 */
 }

```

**6.83.3.7** `bool turaya::Version::operator<= ( const Version & other )` `[inline]`

compare smaller or equal operator

```

{
 return (myPatchlevel <= other.myPatchlevel &&
myMinor <= other.myMinor && myMajor <= other.myMajor);
}

```

**6.83.3.8** `bool turaya::Version::operator== ( const Version & other )` `[inline]`

compare equal operator

```

{
 return (myMajor == other.myMajor && myMinor ==
other.myMinor && myPatchlevel == other.myPatchlevel);
}

```

**6.83.3.9** `bool turaya::Version::operator> ( const Version & other )` `[inline]`

compare greater operator

```

{
 return ((myPatchlevel > other.myPatchlevel &&
myMinor == other.myMinor && myMajor == other.myMajor) /* 1.0.2 > 1.0.1 */
|| (myMinor > other.myMinor && myMajor ==
other.myMajor) /* 1.1.0 > 1.0.2 */
|| (myMajor > other.myMajor)); /* 2.0.0 >
1.0.2 */
}

```

**6.83.3.10** `bool turaya::Version::operator>= ( const Version & other )` `[inline]`

compare greater or equal operator

```

{
 return (myPatchlevel >= other.myPatchlevel &&
myMinor >= other.myMinor && myMajor >= other.myMajor);
}

```

**6.83.4** Member Data Documentation**6.83.4.1** `UInt32 turaya::Version::myMajor` `[protected]`**6.83.4.2** `UInt32 turaya::Version::myMinor` `[protected]`**6.83.4.3** `UInt32 turaya::Version::myPatchlevel` `[protected]`

## 6.84 turaya::compartment::VMOptionParser Class Reference

```
#include <VMOptionParser.hxx>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [VMOptionParser](#) (const std::string &options)
- virtual [~VMOptionParser](#) ()
- void [parseVMOptions](#) (UInt32 &mem, UInt32 &vmem, std::string &audioIF, std::string &audioHW, std::string &nicHW, bool &pae, bool &smartCard, bool &usbPlainAccess, bool &cdPassthru, std::string &smbShare, bool &amd64)

### 6.84.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.84.1.1 VMOptionParser::VMOptionParser ( const std::string & options )

```

:
myOptions(options){
}

```

#### 6.84.1.2 VMOptionParser::~~VMOptionParser ( ) [virtual]

```
{}
```

### 6.84.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.84.2.1 void VMOptionParser::parseVMOptions ( UInt32 & mem, UInt32 & vmem, std::string & audioIF, std::string & audioHW, std::string & nicHW, bool & pae, bool & smartCard, bool & usbPlainAccess, bool & cdPassthru, std::string & smbShare, bool & amd64 )

```

{

//use default values if something goes wrong
mem = myDefMem;
vmem = myDefVmem;
audioIF = myDefAudioIF;
audioHW = myDefAudioHW;
nicHW = myDefNicHW;
pae = myDefPae;
smartCard = myDefSmartCard;
usbPlainAccess = myDefUsbPlainAccess;
cdPassthru = myDefCdPassthru;
smbShare = myDefSmbShare;
amd64 = myDefAmd64;

string pae_string = myDefPae?"on":"off";
string smartCard_string = myDefSmartCard?"on":"off";

```

```

 string usbPlainAccess_string = myDefUsbPlainAccess?"on":"off";
 string cdPassthru_string = myDefCdPassthru?"on":"off";
 string amd64_string = myDefAmd64?"on":"off";

 OptionList optionList;
 Option<UInt32> memOption(optionList, "ram", "r", myDefMem,
BaseOption::optional);
 Option<UInt32> vmemOption(optionList, "vram", "v", myDefVmem,
BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> audioIFOption(optionList, "audioIF", "a", myDefAudioIF,
BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> audioHWOption(optionList, "audioHW", "u", myDefAudioHW,
BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> nicHWOption(optionList, "nicHW", "n", myDefNicHW,
BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> paeOption(optionList, "pae", "p", pae_string,
BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> smartCardOption(optionList, "smartCard", "s",
smartCard_string, BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> usbPlainAccessOption(optionList, "usbPlainAccess", "b",
usbPlainAccess_string, BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> cdPassthruOption(optionList, "cdPassthru", "c",
cdPassthru_string, BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> smbShareOption(optionList, "smbBackup", "m",
myDefSmbShare, BaseOption::optional);
 Option<string> amd64Option(optionList, "amd64", "d", amd64_string,
BaseOption::optional);
 CmdLineParser parser(optionList);

 string tmps;
 istream is(myOptions);
 vector<string> params;

 while(is.good()) {
 is >> tmps;
 params.push_back(tmps);
 }

 unsigned int argc = params.size()+1;
 const char** argv = new const char*[argc];
 argv[0] = 0;

 for(unsigned int i = 1; i < argc; i++){
 argv[i] = params[i-1].c_str();
 }

 try {
 parser.parseCmdLine(argc, argv);
 delete[] argv;
 }catch (ParseError& e){
 debugFFL << "ParseError: " << e.what() << endl;
 delete[] argv;
 return;
 } catch (OptionError& e){
 debugFFL << "OptionError: " << e.what() << endl;
 delete[] argv;
 return;
 }

 if (myMemRange.find(memOption.getValue()) != myMemRange.end()){
 mem = memOption.getValue();
 }

```

```
 if (myVmemRange.find (vmemOption.getValue()) != myVmemRange.end()) {
 vmem = vmemOption.getValue();
 }
 if (myAudioIFRange.find(audioIFOption.getValue()) != myAudioIFRange.end()
)){
 audioIF = audioIFOption.getValue();
 }
 if (myAudioHWRRange.find(audioHWOOption.getValue()) != myAudioHWRRange.end()
)){
 audioHW = audioHWOOption.getValue();
 }
 if (myNicHWRRange.find(nichWOOption.getValue()) != myNicHWRRange.end()) {
 nichHW = nichWOOption.getValue();
 }
 pae = paeOption.getValue()=="off"?false:true;
 smartCard = smartCardOption.getValue()=="on"?true:false;
 usbPlainAccess = usbPlainAccessOption.getValue()=="on"?true:false;
 cdPassthru = cdPassthruOption.getValue()=="on"?true:false;
 amd64 = amd64Option.getValue()=="on"?true:false;
 smbShare = smbShareOption.getValue();
 }
```

## Chapter 7

# File Documentation

### 7.1 CompartmentAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <vector>
#include <sstream> #include <iostream> #include <Turaya/-
CompartmentManagementService1/CompartmentAdaptor.hxx>
#include <Turaya/CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentExceptions.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Uutils2/ByteVector.hxx>
```

#### Functions

- const std::string COMPARTMENT\_INTERFACE ("turaya.compartment.-  
compartment")

#### 7.1.1 Function Documentation

7.1.1.1 const std::string COMPARTMENT\_INTERFACE (  
"turaya.compartment.compartment" )

### 7.2 CompartmentAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <dbus++/object.-
.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed-
_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus_type_cast_traits.hpp>
#include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Signal.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
CompartmentManagementService1/CompartmentSrv.hxx> #include
<Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/CompartmentExceptions-
Srv.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentAdaptor](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::compartment](#)

## 7.3 CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdexcept>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvException](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvNotFound](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvHasNoDomamin](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvInvalidCompartmentData](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvWrongState](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvMissingDomain](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIException](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrvVDIHashMismatch](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::compartment](#)

## 7.4 CompartmentManagement\_Tests.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TestFramework1/Framework.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/TestFramework1/HelperMacros.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Turaya/Compartment-
ManagementService1/CompartmentManagerAdaptor.hxx> #include
<Turaya/CompartmentProxyl/CompartmentExceptions.hxx>
```



## Classes

- class [unittests::CompartmentManagement\\_Test::CompartmentManagerObserver](#)
- class [unittests::CompartmentManagement\\_Test::CompartmentObserver](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [unittests](#)
- namespace [unittests::CompartmentManagement\\_Test](#)

## Functions

- [unittests::CompartmentManagement\\_Test::TEST\\_CASE](#) (CompartmentManagement\_Tests)
- [unittests::CompartmentManagement\\_Test::TEST\\_CASE](#) (Compartment\_Tests)

## 7.5 CompartmentManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/Compartment-
ManagerAdaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagement-
Service1/CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentExceptions.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Debugging.hxx>
```

## Functions

- const std::string [COMPARTMENT\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ("turaya.compartment.-manager")
- const std::string [COMPARTMENTS\\_PATH](#) ("/compartments/Compartment\_")

### 7.5.1 Function Documentation

7.5.1.1 const std::string [COMPARTMENT\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) (  
"turaya.compartment.manager" )

7.5.1.2 const std::string [COMPARTMENTS\\_PATH](#) ( "/"compartments/Compartment\_" )

## 7.6 CompartmentManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <dbus++/object.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus-
```

```
_type_cast_traits.hpp> #include <dbus++/exception.hpp> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Turaya/Compartment-
ManagementService1/CompartmentAdaptor.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/CompartmentManager-
Srv.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [\\_\\_installedCompartmentInfo](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerAdaptor](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [CompartmentManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::compartment](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef [::\\_\\_installedCompartmentInfo](#) [turaya::compartment::InstalledCompartmentInfo](#)

## 7.7 CompartmentManagerObserver.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Organization-
Srv.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/-
CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx> #include <Turaya/Compartment-
Proxy1/CompartmentExceptions.hxx> #include <Turaya/Organization-
ManagementService1/OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include
<Turaya/PlatformManagement1/TrustedDesktop.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
ScopedMutex.hxx>
```

## 7.8 CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx File Reference

```
#include <set> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Turaya/Compartment-
Proxy1/CompartmentManager.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
Thread.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Semaphore.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::organization::VDIDownloader](#)
- class [turaya::organization::CompartmentManagerObserver](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## 7.9 CompartmentManagerSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sqlite3.h> #include <Turaya/Databasel/Data-
BaseUtils.hxx> #include <Turaya/Databasel/DataBaseError.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxyl/DomainManager.hxx> ×
#include <Turaya/DomainProxyl/DomainExceptions.hxx> ×
#include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/Compartment-
ManagerSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagement-
Service1/VMOptionParser.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Debugging.hxx>
```

## 7.10 CompartmentManagerSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentProxyl/CompartmentManager.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/-
CompartmentSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagement-
Service1/CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentManagerSrv](#)  
*Server side CompartmentManager representation.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::compartment](#)

## 7.11 CompartmentSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sqlite3.h> #include <stdio.h> #include <iostream> ×
#include <sys/stat.h> #include <sys/types.h> #include
<pwd.h> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/-
CompartmentSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagement-
Service1/CompartmentExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/FileBinary-
Stream.hxx> #include <Turaya/Databasel/DataBaseUtils.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/Databasel/DataBaseError.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/CryptoManager1/SystemFactory.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/CryptoManager1/CryptoManager.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Hypervisor2/System.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
FileManager.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserManager.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserExceptions.hxx> ×
#include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/DomainManager.hxx> #include
<Turaya/DomainProxy1/DomainExceptions.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/VMOptionParser.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/PlatformManagement1/TrustedDesktop.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/FTP-
Access.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/string_cast.hxx>
```

### Functions

- const Path [SHARE\\_MOUNT\\_PATH\\_ROOT](#) ("/vmdata/shared/guestfs")

#### 7.11.1 Function Documentation

7.11.1.1 const Path [SHARE\\_MOUNT\\_PATH\\_ROOT](#) ( " /vmdata/shared/guestfs" )

## 7.12 CompartmentSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Utils.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
CompartmentProxy1/Compartment.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentData.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Hypervisor2/Path.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Semaphore.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv](#)  
*Server side compartment representation.*
- class [turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::StopThread](#)

- class `turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::StartThread`
- class `turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::ProgressThread`
- class `turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::ExportThread`
- class `turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::SMBAccessThread`
- class `turaya::compartment::CompartmentSrv::RunningCompartment-WatchDog`

## Namespaces

- namespace `turaya`
- namespace `turaya::compartment`

## Functions

- const std::string `COMPARTMENTTABLE` ("Compartments")
- const std::string `COMPARTMENTTABLEPID` ("CompartmentPids")

### 7.12.1 Function Documentation

7.12.1.1 `const std::string COMPARTMENTTABLE ( "Compartments" )`

7.12.1.2 `const std::string COMPARTMENTTABLEPID ( "CompartmentPids" )`

## 7.13 DomainAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/DomainAdaptor.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/DomainExceptions.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <stdio.h> #include
<string> #include <vector> #include <sstream> #include
<iostream>
```

## Functions

- const std::string `DOMAIN_INTERFACE` ("turaya.domain.domain")

### 7.13.1 Function Documentation

7.13.1.1 `const std::string DOMAIN_INTERFACE ( "turaya.domain.domain" )`

## 7.14 DomainAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <dbus++/object.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed-
_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus_type_cast_traits.hpp>
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/-
DomainSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/-
DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::domain::DomainAdaptor](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [DomainSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::domain](#)

## 7.15 DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdexcept>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvException](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvNotFound](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvHasNoDomamin](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvInvalidDomainData](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvWrongState](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotCreateDomainEncryptionOverlay](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrvCouldNotRemoveDomainEncryptionOverlay](#)

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::domain](#)

## 7.16 DomainManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/DomainManager-
Adaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/-
DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/-
DomainExceptions.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include
<iostream>
```

### Functions

- const std::string [DOMAIN\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ("turaya.domain.manager")
- const std::string [DOMAINS\\_PATH](#) ("/domains/Domain\_")

#### 7.16.1 Function Documentation

7.16.1.1 const std::string [DOMAIN\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ( "turaya.domain.manager"  
)

7.16.1.2 const std::string [DOMAINS\\_PATH](#) ( "/domains/Domain\_" )

## 7.17 DomainManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <dbus++/object.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus-
_type_cast_traits.hpp> #include <dbus++/exception.hpp> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagement-
Service1/DomainAdaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagement-
Service1/DomainManagerSrv.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [\\_\\_installedDomainInfo](#)
- class [turaya::domain::DomainManagerAdaptor](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [DomainManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::domain](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef [::\\_\\_installedDomainInfo](#) [turaya::domain::InstalledDomainInfo](#)

## 7.18 DomainManagerSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sqlite3.h> #include <Turaya/Database1/Data-
BaseUtils.hxx> #include <Turaya/Database1/DatabaseError.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/FileManager.hxx> #include
<Turaya/DomainManagementService1/DomainManagerSrv.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx>
```

## 7.19 DomainManagerSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/-
DomainManager.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/Domain-
Data.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/-
DomainSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainManagementService1/-
DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::domain::DomainManagerSrv](#)  
*Server side DomainManager representation.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::domain](#)

## 7.20 DomainSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sstream> #include <Sirrix/CryptoManager1/-
Encrypter.hxx> #include <Sirrix/CryptoManager1/Decrypter.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/rndstream.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Hypervisor2/MountUtils.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
DomainManagementService1/DomainSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
DomainManagementService1/DomainExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
ByteVector.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/ScopedPointer.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/Database1/DatabaseUtils.hxx>
```



## 7.21 DomainSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx>
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
CryptoManager1/SystemFactory.hxx> #include <Turaya/Domain-
Proxy1/Domain.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/Color.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/DomainData.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::domain::DomainSrv](#)  
*Server side domain representation.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::domain](#)

### Functions

- const std::string [DOMAINTABLE](#) ("Domains")
- const std::string [COMP\\_DOMAIN\\_TABLE](#) ("Compartment\_Domain")

#### 7.21.1 Function Documentation

7.21.1.1 const std::string [COMP\\_DOMAIN\\_TABLE](#) ( "Compartment\_Domain" )

7.21.1.2 const std::string [DOMAINTABLE](#) ( "Domains" )

## 7.22 FTPAccess.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/FTPAccess.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include <curl/curl.-
h> #include <errno.h> #include <sstream> #include <cstring> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Hypervisor2/FileManager.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/string-
_cast.hxx>
```

## 7.23 FTPAccess.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Path.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Delegate.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx>
```

```
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include <string> ×
#include <stdexcept>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::compartment::FTPException](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::FTPAccess](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::compartment](#)

## 7.24 NetworkManager.cxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <vector>
#include <sstream> #include <iostream> #include <boost/bind.-
hpp> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/-
NetworkManager.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx>
```

## Functions

- const std::string [NETWORK\\_MANAGER\\_SERVICE\\_NAME](#) ("system://org.-freedesktop.NetworkManager")
- const std::string [NETWORK\\_MANAGER\\_PATH](#) ("/org/freedesktop/Network-Manager")

### 7.24.1 Function Documentation

7.24.1.1 const std::string [NETWORK\\_MANAGER\\_PATH](#) (  
"org/freedesktop/NetworkManager" )

7.24.1.2 const std::string [NETWORK\\_MANAGER\\_SERVICE\\_NAME](#) (  
"system://org.freedesktop.NetworkManager" )

## 7.25 NetworkManager.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <dbus++/dbus.-
hpp> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.-
.hxx> #include <stdexcept> #include <Turaya/Organization-
ManagementService1/NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.hxx> #include
<Turaya/PlatformManagement1/TrustedDesktop.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::NetworkManagerInvalidInterface](#)
- class [turaya::NetworkManager](#)

*Client side [NetworkManager](#) representation.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)

## 7.26 NetworkManagerProxy.hxx File Reference

```
#include <dbus++/dbus++.hpp> #include <dbus++/interface-
_proxy.hpp> #include <dbus++/basic_object_proxy.hpp>
#include <dbus++/basic_struct.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/standard-
_interface_proxy.hpp>
```

## 7.27 NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Network-
ManagerProxyWrapper.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.-
hxx> #include <boost/bind.hpp>
```

## 7.28 NetworkManagerProxyWrapper.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagement-
Service1/NetworkManagerProxy.hxx> #include <dbus++/dbus+.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/interface_proxy.hpp> #include <dbus++/basic-
_object_proxy.hpp> #include <dbus++/basic_struct.hpp> ×
#include <dbus++/variant.hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed_-
array.hpp> #include <dbus++/standard_interface_proxy.-
hpp>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::NetworkManagerProxyWrapper](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)

## 7.29 OrganizationAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Organization-
Adaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/Organization-
Exceptions.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/-
Organization.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserData.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <Turaya/Share-
ManagementService1/Share.hxx> #include <stdio.h> #include
<string> #include <vector> #include <sstream> #include
<iostream>
```

## Functions

- const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_INTERFACE](#) ("turaya.organization.organization")

### 7.29.1 Function Documentation

7.29.1.1 const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_INTERFACE](#) (  
"turaya.organization.organization" )

## 7.30 OrganizationAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <dbus++/object.-
.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed-
_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus_type_cast_traits.hpp>
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
OrganizationManagementService1/OrganizationSrv.hxx> ×
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Organization-
ExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserData.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/Organization.-
.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [\\_\\_ShareInfo](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationAdaptor](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef [\\_\\_ShareInfo](#) [turaya::organization::ShareInfo](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [OrganizationSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

## 7.31 OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdexcept>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvException](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNotFound](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationCompartmentDataSrvNotFound](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvDomainDataNotFound](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvInvalidOrganizationData](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvNoTOMConnection](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMError](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrvTOMTimeout](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## 7.32 OrganizationManagement\_Tests.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TestFramework1/Framework.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/TestFramework1/HelperMacros.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/OrganizationManager-
Adaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/Organization-
Exceptions.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/-
OrganizationManager.hxx> #include <Turaya/Organization-
Proxy1/OrganizationData.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Debugging.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [unittests::OrganizationManagement\\_Test::OrganizationManagerObserver](#)
- class [unittests::OrganizationManagement\\_Test::OrganizationObserver](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [unittests](#)
- namespace [unittests::OrganizationManagement\\_Test](#)

## 7.33 OrganizationManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Organization-
ManagerAdaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagement-
Service1/OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
OrganizationProxy1/OrganizationExceptions.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Debugging.hxx>
```

## Functions

- const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ("turaya.organization.-manager")
- const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_PATH](#) ("/organizations/Organization\_")

### 7.33.1 Function Documentation

7.33.1.1 const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ( "turaya.organization.manager" )

7.33.1.2 const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_PATH](#) ( "/organizations/Organization\_" )

## 7.34 OrganizationManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <dbus++/object.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus-
_type_cast_traits.hpp> #include <dbus++/exception.hpp>
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Organization-
Adaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagement-
Service1/OrganizationManagerSrv.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.-
.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [\\_\\_installedOrganizationInfo](#)
- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerAdaptor](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [OrganizationManagerSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef [::\\_\\_installedOrganizationInfo](#) [turaya::organization::InstalledOrganizationInfo](#)

## 7.35 OrganizationManagerSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sqlite3.h> #include <Turaya/Database1/Data-
BaseUtils.hxx> #include <Turaya/Database1/DataBaseError.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/-
OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/Organization-
ManagementService1/OrganizationManagerSrv.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
FileManager.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedVPNGeneralUtils1/-
Utilities.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedVPNUtils1/Crypto-
Helper.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedVPNUtils1/Appliance.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserManager.hxx> #include
<Turaya/UserProxy1/UserExceptions.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
ShareManagementService1/ShareManager.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/ShareManagementService1/ShareExceptions.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Privileges.hxx>
```

## 7.36 OrganizationManagerSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/-
OrganizationSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/-
Organization.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/-
OrganizationData.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Encoding2/Sequence.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv](#)  
*Server side OrganizationManager representation.*
- class **turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv::SetupShareManagerThread**
- class **turaya::organization::OrganizationManagerSrv::TearDownShareManagerThread**

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## 7.37 OrganizationSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/Organization-
Srv.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/-
OrganizationExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <sqlite3.h> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
Database1/DatabaseUtils.hxx> #include <Turaya/Database1/-
DatabaseError.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Path.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentManager.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentExceptions.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/PlatformManagement1/TrustedDesktop.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/tssl/tddl/SocketTDDL.hxx>
```

## 7.38 OrganizationSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <Turaya/-
OrganizationManagementService1/TOM.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> ×
#include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/Organization.hxx> ×
#include <Turaya/CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentData.hxx>
#include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/DomainData.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
Semaphore.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagement-
Service1/CompartmentManagerObserver.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::organization::OrganizationSrv](#)  
*Server side organization representation.*



## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## Functions

- const std::string [ORGANIZATIONTABLE](#) ("Companies")
- const std::string [ORGANIZATION\\_TOM\\_TABLE](#) ("Organization\_Tom")

### 7.38.1 Function Documentation

7.38.1.1 `const std::string ORGANIZATION_TOM_TABLE ( "Organization_Tom" )`

7.38.1.2 `const std::string ORGANIZATIONTABLE ( "Companies" )`

## 7.39 Platform\_Tests.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TestFramework1/Framework.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/TestFramework1/HelperMacros.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/PlatformManagement1/TrustedDesktop.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx>
```

## Namespaces

- namespace [unittests](#)
- namespace [unittests::PlatformManagement\\_Test](#)

## Functions

- [unittests::PlatformManagement\\_Test::TEST\\_CASE](#) (TrustedDesktop\_get-PlatformID)
- [unittests::PlatformManagement\\_Test::TEST\\_CASE](#) (TrustedDesktop\_get-FirmwareVersion)

## 7.40 PlatformManagementExceptions.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdexcept>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::PlatformManagementException](#)

- class [turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingSerialFailed](#)
- class [turaya::PlatformManagementObtainingFirmwareVersionFailed](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)

## 7.41 PluginNotFoundException.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdexcept> #include <string>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::PluginNotFoundException](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## 7.42 SambaAccess.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/Samba-
Access.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include
<libsmbclient.h> #include <errno.h> #include <sstream>
#include <cstring> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.-
.hxx>
```

## 7.43 SambaAccess.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Path.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Delegate.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx>
#include <string> #include <stdexcept>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::compartment::SambaException](#)
- class [turaya::compartment::SambaAccess](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::compartment](#)

## 7.44 TCDJobFactory.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCDJobFactory.-
hxx>
```

## 7.45 TCDJobFactory.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <map> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/BaseOption.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/-
Dispatcher.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/-
TCDRootJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/-
TCDPluginFactory.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TCDJobFactory](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef std::map< string, TCDJobFactory \* > [turaya::tcd2::ModuleList](#)
- typedef std::map< string, TCDPluginFactory \* > [turaya::tcd2::PluginList](#)

## 7.46 TCDPluginFactory.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCDPluginFactory.-
hxx>
```

## 7.47 TCDPluginFactory.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <map> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/BaseOption.hxx> #include <Turaya/Trusted-
ChannelService2/TCDPluginJob.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginFactory](#)

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## 7.48 TCDPluginJob.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCDPluginJob.-
.hxx>
```

## 7.49 TCDPluginJob.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Encoding2/Object.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/ThreadedJob.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Dispatcher1/JobType.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/-
JobInstance.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCDPlugin-
Factory.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TCDPluginJob](#)

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## 7.50 TCDRootJob.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCDRootJob.hxx>
#include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/System.hxx>
```

## 7.51 TCDRootJob.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/ThreadedJob.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Dispatcher1/JobType.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/-
JobInstance.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Encoding2/Object.hxx>
#include <Sirrix/Encoding2/Sequence.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Uutils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Debugging.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Uutils2/CodeBookEntrys.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
TrustedChannelService2/TCDPluginFactory.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCDJobFactory.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob](#)
- class [turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ClientStateThread](#)
- class [turaya::tcd2::TCDRootJob::ServerStateThread](#)

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## 7.52 TCReadThread.cxx File Reference

```
#include <iostream> #include <Turaya/TrustedChannel-
Service2/TCReadThread.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Byte-
Vector.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Debugging.hxx>
```

## 7.53 TCReadThread.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TrustedChannel1/BinaryTrustedChannel.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/Dispatcher.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
Semaphore.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Signal.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TCReadThread](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## 7.54 TCWriteThread.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCWriteThread.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx>
```

## 7.55 TCWriteThread.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TrustedChannel1/BinaryTrustedChannel.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Dispatcher1/Dispatcher.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TCWriteThread](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## 7.56 TOM.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/TOM.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/Database1/DataBaseUtils.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Utils2/CentralCodeBook.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
TrustedVPNUtils1/Appliance.hxx> #include <Turaya/Trusted-
VPNGeneralUtils1/Utilities.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Semaphore.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/FileManager.hxx> #include
```

```
<Turaya/OrganizationManagementService1/OrganizationExceptions-
Srv.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedDesktopJobs1/GetAvailable-
CompartmentsJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedDesktop-
Jobs1/GetDomainDataJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/Trusted-
DesktopJobs1/CompartmentRequestJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
TrustedDesktopJobs1/ShareRequestJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
TrustedDesktopJobs1/AuthenticateUserJob.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/TrustedDesktopJobs1/GetCompartmentJob.hxx> #include
<Turaya/CompartmentProxy1/CompartmentExceptions.hxx> x
#include <Turaya/DomainProxy1/DomainExceptions.hxx> x
#include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/Organization.hxx> x
#include <Turaya/PlatformManagement1/TrustedDesktop.-
.hxx> #include <iostream> #include <sstream> #include
<stdlib.h>
```

## 7.57 TOM.hxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TrustedChannel1/TokenChannelConfig.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/TrustedChannel1/TPMChannelConfig.-
.hxx> #include <string> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationProxy1/TOMData.hxx> x
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/TrustedChannel1/BinaryTrustedChannel.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Dispatcher1/Dispatcher.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
MgmtProtocolRoot1/TCReadThread.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
MgmtProtocolRoot1/TCWriteThread.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
MgmtProtocolRoot1/ApplianceRootJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
OrganizationProxy1/Organization.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
UserProxy1/UserData.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
Thread.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Hypervisor2/BinarySocketStream.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Path.hxx> #include <Turaya/ShareManagement-
Service1/Share.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedDesktopJobs1/-
TrustedDesktopJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedDesktop-
Jobs1/VPNJob.hxx> #include <Turaya/OrganizationManagement-
Service1/NetworkManager.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::organization::TOM](#)  
*Server side [TOM](#) representation This Class encapsulates the CommunicationChannel (TrustedChannel) to the Trusted Object Manager server.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)

- namespace [turaya::organization](#)

## Functions

- const std::string [TOMTABLE](#) ("TOMs")

### 7.57.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.57.1.1 const std::string TOMTABLE ( "TOMs" )

## 7.58 TrustedChannelDaemon2.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TrustedChannel-
Daemon2.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/CentralCodeBook.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/CodeBookEntrys.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Thread.hxx>
```

## 7.59 TrustedChannelDaemon2.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <list> #include <Sirrix/-
TrustedChannell/BinaryTrustedChannel.hxx> #include <=
Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCRootJob.hxx> #include <=
Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCReadThread.hxx> #include
<Turaya/TrustedChannelService2/TCWriteThread.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::tcd2::TrustedChannelDaemon2](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::tcd2](#)

## Defines

- #define [turaya\\_tcd\\_TrustedChannelDaemon\\_hxx\\_included](#)

### 7.59.1 Define Documentation

#### 7.59.1.1 #define turaya\_tcd\_TrustedChannelDaemon\_hxx\_included



## 7.60 TrustedDesktop.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sys/stat.h> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/FileBinary-
Stream.hxx> #include <Turaya/PlatformManagement1/Trusted-
Desktop.hxx> #include <Turaya/PlatformManagement1/Platform-
ManagementExceptions.hxx>
```

### Variables

- const std::string [myPlatformSerial](#) = "/etc/sirrix/general/serial"
- const std::string [myProductVersion](#) = "/etc/sirrix.version"

#### 7.60.1 Variable Documentation

7.60.1.1 const std::string [myPlatformSerial](#) = "/etc/sirrix/general/serial"

7.60.1.2 const std::string [myProductVersion](#) = "/etc/sirrix.version"

## 7.61 TrustedDesktop.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <sstream> #include <dbus++/dbus.-
hpp> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Singleton.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/ByteVector.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::Version](#)
- class [turaya::FirmwareVersion](#)
- class [turaya::TrustedDesktop](#)  
*Represents a concrete [TrustedDesktop](#).*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef std::string [turaya::PlatformID](#)
- typedef sirrix::utils::Singleton < TrustedDesktop > [turaya::CentralTrustedDesktop](#)

## 7.62 UserAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserAdaptor.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserExceptions.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/User-
Data.hxx> #include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include
<vector> #include <sstream> #include <iostream>
```

### Functions

- const std::string [USER\\_INTERFACE](#) ("turaya.user.user")

#### 7.62.1 Function Documentation

7.62.1.1 const std::string [USER\\_INTERFACE](#) ( "turaya.user.user" )

## 7.63 UserAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <dbus++/object.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed-
_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus_type_cast_traits.hpp>
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/Signal.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
UserManagementService1/UserSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
UserManagementService1/UserExceptionsSrv.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/UserProxy1/UserData.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::user::UserAdaptor](#)  
*Adaptor class to make the [UserSrv](#) class accessible over DBus.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::user](#)

## 7.64 UserExceptionsSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdexcept>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::user::UserSrvException](#)
- class [turaya::user::UserSrvAlreadyExists](#)
- class [turaya::user::UserSrvNotFound](#)
- class [turaya::user::UserSrvInvalidUserData](#)
- class [turaya::user::UserSrvWrongState](#)

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::user](#)

## 7.65 UserHypervisor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserHypervisor.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserSrv.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserManager-
Srv.hxx> #include <Turaya/TrustedVPNUtils1/Appliance.-
.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Hypervisor2/Mutex.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/-
ScopedMutex.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/FileManager.-
.hxx> #include <stdio.h> #include <stdlib.h> #include
<sys/types.h> #include <sys/stat.h> #include <pwd.h> ×
#include <shadow.h> #include <grp.h> #include <paths.h>
#include <errno.h> #include <string.h> #include <time.-
h> #include <string> #include <vector> #include <fstream> ×
#include <sstream> #include <set>
```

## 7.66 UserHypervisor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <Sirrix/-
Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/-
UserData.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/-
UserSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/-
UserManagerSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/-
UserExceptionsSrv.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::user::UserHypervisor](#)  
*Abstraction of platform specific user functions.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::user](#)

## 7.67 UserManagerAdaptor.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserManagerAdaptor.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserExceptions-
Srv.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserExceptions.-
.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserData.hxx> #include
<Turaya/UserProxy1/UserProxyWrapper.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
ByteVector.hxx> #include <iostream>
```

## Functions

- const std::string [USER\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ("turaya.user.manager")
- const std::string [USERS\\_PATH](#) ("/users/User\_")

### 7.67.1 Function Documentation

7.67.1.1 const std::string [USER\\_MANAGER\\_INTERFACE](#) ( "turaya.user.manager" )

7.67.1.2 const std::string [USERS\\_PATH](#) ( "/users/User\_" )

## 7.68 UserManagerAdaptor.hxx File Reference

```
#include <dbus++/object.hpp> #include <dbus++/variant.-
hpp> #include <dbus++/fixed_array.hpp> #include <dbus++/dbus-
_type_cast_traits.hpp> #include <dbus++/exception.hpp> x
#include <Sirrix/Utils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Types.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagement-
Service1/UserAdaptor.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagement-
Service1/UserManagerSrv.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/-
UserProxyWrapper.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [\\_\\_installedUserInfo](#)
- class [turaya::user::UserManagerAdaptor](#)

*Adaptor class to make the [UserManagerSrv](#) class accessible over Dbus.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::user](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef [::\\_\\_installedUserInfo](#) [turaya::user::InstalledUserInfo](#)

## 7.69 UserManagerSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserManagerSrv.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserHypervisor.-
hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Debugging.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/Uutils2/ShellCommand.hxx> #include <stdio.h> ×
#include <stdlib.h> #include <time.h> #include <pwd.h>
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <fstream> ×
#include <sstream> #include <set>
```

## 7.70 UserManagerSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h> #include <string> #include <Sirrix/-
Uutils2/SharedPointer.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/-
UserManager.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserData.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserSrv.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserExceptions-
Srv.hxx>
```

## Classes

- class [turaya::user::UserManagerSrv](#)  
*Server side UserManager representation.*

## Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::user](#)

## 7.71 UserSrv.cxx File Reference

```
#include <sstream> #include <Sirrix/Hypervisor2/rndstream.-
hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/UserData.hxx> #include
```

```
<Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserSrv.hxx> #include <-
Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserHypervisor.hxx> #include
<Turaya/UserManagementService1/UserExceptionsSrv.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Sirrix/-
Uutils2/ByteVector.hxx>
```

## 7.72 UserSrv.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <vector> #include <Sirrix/-
Uutils2/Types.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Signal.hxx>
#include <Sirrix/Uutils2/ByteVector.hxx> #include <Turaya/-
UserProxy1/User.hxx> #include <Turaya/UserProxy1/User-
Data.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class [turaya::user::UserSrv](#)  
*Server side user representation.*

### Namespaces

- namespace [turaya](#)
- namespace [turaya::user](#)

### Functions

- const std::string [USERTABLE](#) ("Users")

#### 7.72.1 Function Documentation

7.72.1.1 const std::string [USERTABLE](#) ( "Users" )

## 7.73 VMOptionParser.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Turaya/CompartmentManagementService1/VMOption-
Parser.hxx> #include <Sirrix/Uutils2/CmdLineParser.hxx> ×
#include <Sirrix/Uutils2/Debugging.hxx>
```

### Variables

- const string [\\_audioHW\\_range\\_](#) [] = {"ac97", "hda", "sb16"}
- const string [\\_audioIF\\_range\\_](#) [] = {"none", "null", "oss", "alsa", "pulse"}

- `const string _nicHW_range_ [] = {"Am79C970A", "Am79C973", "82540EM", "82543GC", "82545EM"}`
- `const UInt32 _mem_range_ [] = {64, 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1536, 1792, 2048}`
- `const UInt32 _vmem_range_ [] = {8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512}`

### 7.73.1 Variable Documentation

7.73.1.1 `const string _audioHW_range_ [] = {"ac97", "hda", "sb16"}`

7.73.1.2 `const string _audioIF_range_ [] = {"none", "null", "oss", "alsa", "pulse"}`

7.73.1.3 `const UInt32 _mem_range_ [] = {64, 128, 256, 512, 768, 1024, 1280, 1536, 1792, 2048}`

7.73.1.4 `const string _nicHW_range_ [] = {"Am79C970A", "Am79C973", "82540EM", "82543GC", "82545EM"}`

7.73.1.5 `const UInt32 _vmem_range_ [] = {8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512}`

## 7.74 VMOptionParser.hxx File Reference

```
#include <string> #include <set> #include <Sirrix/Utils2/-
Types.hxx>
```

### Classes

- class `turaya::compartment::VMOptionParser`

### Namespaces

- namespace `turaya`
- namespace `turaya::compartment`

## 7.75 VMOptionParser\_Tests.cxx File Reference

```
#include <Sirrix/TestFramework1/Framework.hxx> #include
<Sirrix/TestFramework1/HelperMacros.hxx> #include <-
Sirrix/Utils2/Debugging.hxx> #include <Turaya/Compartment-
ManagementService1/VMOptionParser.hxx>
```

### Namespaces

- namespace `unittests`
- namespace `unittests::VMOptionParser_Tests`

## Functions

- [unittests::VMOptionParser\\_Tests::TEST\\_CASE](#) (EmptyOption\_Test)
- [unittests::VMOptionParser\\_Tests::TEST\\_CASE](#) (SomeOptions\_Test)
- [unittests::VMOptionParser\\_Tests::TEST\\_CASE](#) (AllOptions\_TEST)
- [unittests::VMOptionParser\\_Tests::TEST\\_CASE](#) (wrongFormat\_TEST)
- [unittests::VMOptionParser\\_Tests::TEST\\_CASE](#) (outOfRange\_TEST)